

MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

# ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT



FY  
2023

MAY 1, 2022  
THROUGH  
APRIL 30, 2023

Information from this document can be found online at

**montgomeryil.org**

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS**

**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 2023**

**Prepared by:**  
**Jennifer Milewski, Director of Finance**

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

---

### PAGE

#### INTRODUCTORY SECTION

|  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
| Principal Officials  | <a href="#"><u>1</u></a>  |
| Organizational Chart   | <a href="#"><u>2</u></a>  |
| Letter of Transmittal  | <a href="#"><u>3</u></a>  |
| Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting | <a href="#"><u>13</u></a> |

#### FINANCIAL SECTION

|                                     |                           |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT</b> | <a href="#"><u>16</u></a> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| <b>MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS</b> | <a href="#"><u>20</u></a> |
|---|---------------------------|

#### **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

|  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
| Government-Wide Financial Statements   |                           |
| Statement of Net Position  | <a href="#"><u>37</u></a> |
| Statement of Activities  | <a href="#"><u>39</u></a> |
| Fund Financial Statements  |                           |
| Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds   | <a href="#"><u>41</u></a> |
| Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balance to the                         |                           |
| Statement of Net Position - Governmental Activities                              | <a href="#"><u>43</u></a> |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in                               |                           |
| Fund Balances - Governmental Funds   | <a href="#"><u>45</u></a> |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in         |                           |
| Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities - Governmental Activities           | <a href="#"><u>47</u></a> |
| Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds                                    | <a href="#"><u>49</u></a> |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds | <a href="#"><u>51</u></a> |
| Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary  | <a href="#"><u>52</u></a> |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position  | <a href="#"><u>53</u></a> |
| Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position                                   | <a href="#"><u>54</u></a> |
| Notes to Financial Statements  | <a href="#"><u>55</u></a> |

#### **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| Schedule of Employer Contributions                                  |                            |
| Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund                                  | <a href="#"><u>95</u></a>  |
| Police Pension Fund   | <a href="#"><u>96</u></a>  |
| Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability/(Asset) |                            |
| Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund                                  | <a href="#"><u>98</u></a>  |
| Police Pension Fund   | <a href="#"><u>100</u></a> |
| Schedule of Investment Returns                                      |                            |
| Police Pension Fund   | <a href="#"><u>102</u></a> |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### PAGE

#### FINANCIAL SECTION - Continued

#### **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - Continued**

|  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Total OPEB Liability                         |                            |
| Retiree Benefits Plan  | <a href="#"><u>104</u></a> |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual |                            |
| General Fund   | <a href="#"><u>106</u></a> |
| Tax Increment Financing District #2 - Special Revenue Fund                         | <a href="#"><u>107</u></a> |
| American Rescue Plan - Special Revenue Fund  | <a href="#"><u>108</u></a> |

#### **OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

|  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual - General Fund                            | <a href="#"><u>115</u></a> |
| Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - General Fund                        | <a href="#"><u>118</u></a> |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual |                            |
| Debt Service Fund  | <a href="#"><u>122</u></a> |
| Capital Improvement - Capital Projects Fund  | <a href="#"><u>123</u></a> |
| Infrastructure Improvement - Capital Projects Fund                                 | <a href="#"><u>124</u></a> |
| Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds                              | <a href="#"><u>125</u></a> |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances         |                            |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds  | <a href="#"><u>126</u></a> |
| Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental - Special Revenue Funds            | <a href="#"><u>128</u></a> |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances         |                            |
| Nonmajor Governmental - Special Revenue Funds                                      | <a href="#"><u>132</u></a> |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual |                            |
| Montgomery Development - Special Revenue Fund                                      | <a href="#"><u>136</u></a> |
| Motor Fuel Tax - Special Revenue Fund  | <a href="#"><u>137</u></a> |
| Police Gift - Special Revenue Fund   | <a href="#"><u>138</u></a> |
| Montgomery Crossing Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund                    | <a href="#"><u>139</u></a> |
| Blackberry Crossing Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund                    | <a href="#"><u>140</u></a> |
| Ogden Hill Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund                             | <a href="#"><u>141</u></a> |
| Marquis Pointe Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund                         | <a href="#"><u>142</u></a> |
| Balmorea Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund                               | <a href="#"><u>143</u></a> |
| Arbor Ridge Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund                            | <a href="#"><u>144</u></a> |
| Fairfield Way Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund                          | <a href="#"><u>145</u></a> |
| Foxmoor Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund                                | <a href="#"><u>146</u></a> |
| Tax Increment Financing District #1 - Special Revenue Fund                         | <a href="#"><u>147</u></a> |
| Tax Increment Financing District #3 - Special Revenue Fund                         | <a href="#"><u>148</u></a> |
| Tax Increment Financing District #4 - Special Revenue Fund                         | <a href="#"><u>149</u></a> |
| Saratoga Springs Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund                       | <a href="#"><u>150</u></a> |
| Orchard Prairie North Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund                  | <a href="#"><u>151</u></a> |
| Blackberry Crossing West Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund               | <a href="#"><u>152</u></a> |



# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

---

### PAGE

#### FINANCIAL SECTION - Continued

#### **OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - Continued**

|  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| Fieldstone Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund   | <a href="#"><u>153</u></a> |
| Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental - Capital Projects Funds   | <a href="#"><u>154</u></a> |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances<br>Nonmajor Governmental - Capital Projects Funds   | <a href="#"><u>155</u></a> |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual<br>Vehicle Reserve - Capital Projects Fund  | <a href="#"><u>156</u></a> |
| Lakewood Special Assessments - Capital Projects Fund   | <a href="#"><u>157</u></a> |
| Combining Statement of Net Position - Water - Enterprise Fund - by Account   | <a href="#"><u>158</u></a> |
| Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position<br>Water - Enterprise Fund - by Account   | <a href="#"><u>160</u></a> |
| Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Water - Enterprise Fund - by Account   | <a href="#"><u>161</u></a> |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual<br>Water Account - Water - Enterprise Fund  | <a href="#"><u>162</u></a> |
| Schedule of Operating Expenses - Budget and Actual - Water Account - Water - Enterprise Fund   | <a href="#"><u>163</u></a> |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual<br>Water Improvement Account - Water - Enterprise Fund  | <a href="#"><u>164</u></a> |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual<br>Refuse - Enterprise Fund  | <a href="#"><u>165</u></a> |
| Employee Insurance Fund - Internal Service Fund  | <a href="#"><u>166</u></a> |
| Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Budget and Actual<br>Police Pension - Pension Trust Fund   | <a href="#"><u>167</u></a> |
| Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Custodial Funds  | <a href="#"><u>168</u></a> |
| Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Custodial Funds   | <a href="#"><u>169</u></a> |
| Consolidated Year-End Financial Report   | <a href="#"><u>170</u></a> |
| Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters<br>Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Governmental<br>Auditing Standards | <a href="#"><u>171</u></a> |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

### PAGE

#### SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Long-Term Debt Requirements   |                     |
| General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2013                   | <a href="#">174</a> |
| Taxable General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Refunding Bonds of 2014 | <a href="#">175</a> |
| General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2017                   | <a href="#">176</a> |
| General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Refunding Bonds of 2021         | <a href="#">177</a> |
| IEPA Loan Payable of 2011   | <a href="#">178</a> |
| IEPA Loan Payable of 2014   | <a href="#">179</a> |

#### STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years                                 | <a href="#">182</a> |
| Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years                                   | <a href="#">184</a> |
| Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years                       | <a href="#">186</a> |
| Changes in Fund Balances for Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years           | <a href="#">188</a> |
| Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Tax Levy Years     | <a href="#">190</a> |
| Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates - Last Ten Tax Levy Years               | <a href="#">192</a> |
| Principal Property Tax Payers - Current Tax Levy Year and Nine Tax Levy Years Ago | <a href="#">194</a> |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years                       | <a href="#">195</a> |
| Sales Tax Base - Taxable Sales by Category - Last Ten Calendar Years              | <a href="#">196</a> |
| Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates - Last Ten Fiscal Years                    | <a href="#">198</a> |
| Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years                        | <a href="#">199</a> |
| Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years                 | <a href="#">200</a> |
| Schedule of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt                                    | <a href="#">201</a> |
| Schedule of Legal Debt Margin - Last Ten Fiscal Years                             | <a href="#">202</a> |
| Pledged Revenue Coverage - Last Ten Fiscal Years                                  | <a href="#">204</a> |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years                       | <a href="#">205</a> |
| Principal Employers - Current Fiscal Year and Nine Fiscal Years Ago               | <a href="#">206</a> |
| Full-Time and Part-Time Equivalent Government Employees                           |                     |
| by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years                                       | <a href="#">208</a> |
| Operating Indicators by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years                  | <a href="#">210</a> |
| Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years              | <a href="#">212</a> |

## **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

This section includes miscellaneous data regarding the Village of Montgomery, Illinois including:

List of Principal Officials

Organizational Chart

Letter of Transmittal

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting



## **VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS**

### **OFFICERS AND OFFICIALS**

**APRIL 30, 2023**

#### **LEGISLATIVE**

##### **Village Board**

Matt Brolley, Village President

Debbie Buchanan, Village Clerk

Matt Bauman, Trustee

Steve Jungermann, Trustee

Tom Betsinger, Trustee

Doug Marecek, Trustee

Dan Gier, Trustee

Theresa Sperling, Trustee

#### **EXECUTIVE**

Jeff Zoephel, Village Administrator

#### **FINANCE DEPARTMENT STAFF**

Jennifer Milewski, Director of Finance

Lexi Hansen, CPA, Accounting Manager

Deborah Nervis, Fiscal Assistant-Accounts Payable/Payroll

Oscar Vega, Fiscal Assistant-Utility Billing

Clara Martinez, Customer Service Specialist

# VILLAGE Organizational Chart

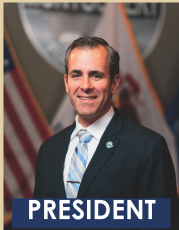


## Village of Montgomery Residents



The Village Board consists of the Village President and six Village Trustees. The President is elected to a four-year term, and the Trustees are elected at large to staggered four-year terms. The Village Clerk is also elected to a four-year term. The Village Board is responsible for enacting legislation, establishing policies, adopting the budget, and providing guidance and direction for actions that impact the quality of life within the Village.

## Village President & Trustees



**PRESIDENT**

Matt Brolley  
2021-2025



**TRUSTEE**

Matt Bauman  
2023-2027



**TRUSTEE**

Tom Betsinger  
2021-2025



**TRUSTEE**

Dan Gier  
2023-2027



**TRUSTEE**

Steve Jungermann  
2021-2025



**TRUSTEE**

Doug Marecek  
2023-2027



**TRUSTEE**

Theresa Sperling  
2021-2025

### VILLAGE CLERK

Debbie Buchanan  
2023-2025

### Village Administrator

Village Attorney

Human Resources

Communications &  
Public Information

Executive Assistant

### BOARDS, COMMISSIONS, & COMMITTEES

Beautification Committee  
Historic Preservation Commission  
Intergovernmental Committee  
Montgomery Development Fund Committee  
Planning & Zoning Commission  
Police Commission  
Police Pension Board

### POLICE Chief of Police Phillip Smith

ADMINISTRATION

INVESTIGATIONS

PATROL

RECORDS

### COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT Director Sonya Abt

BUILDING &  
PERMITTING

PLANNING &  
ZONING

### FINANCE Director Jennifer Milewski

ACCOUNTING

UTILITY BILLING

### PUBLIC WORKS Director Mark Wolf

ADMINISTRATION

FACILITIES

FLEET

FORESTRY

STREETS

WATER



September 28, 2023

The Honorable Village President  
Members of the Board of Trustees  
Village Administrator  
Citizens of the Village of Montgomery

**Village President**  
MATT BROLLEY

**Village Clerk**  
DEBBIE BUCHANAN

**Trustees**  
MATT BAUMAN  
THOMAS K. BETSINGER  
DAN GIER  
STEVE JUNGERMANN  
DOUG MARECEK  
THERESA SPERLING

---

**Village Administrator**  
JEFF ZOEPHEL

**Chief of Police**  
PHIL SMITH

**Director of Public Works**  
MARK WOLF

**Director of Finance**  
JENNIFER MILEWSKI

**Director of Community  
Development**  
SONYA ABT

State law requires that all general-purpose local governments publish within six months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) and audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) by an independent firm of certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the Village of Montgomery, Illinois (Village) for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023, is hereby submitted.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the Village. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the Village has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the Village's assets from loss, theft or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the Village's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of the internal controls should not exceed anticipated benefits, the Village's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements will be free of any material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The Village's financial statements have been audited by Lauterbach & Amen, LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the Village for the year ended April 30, 2023, are free of material misstatement. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion and that the Village's financial statements for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

GAAP requires management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The Village's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.



## **Profile of the Village of Montgomery**

The Village of Montgomery is a growing community, covering a ten square mile area, nestled along the banks of the Fox River in northern Illinois, located in both southern Kane and northern Kendall counties. Situated approximately forty miles southwest of Chicago, the Village is bordered by Aurora to the north and east, Oswego and Boulder Hill to the south, Sugar Grove to the northwest, and Yorkville to the southwest.

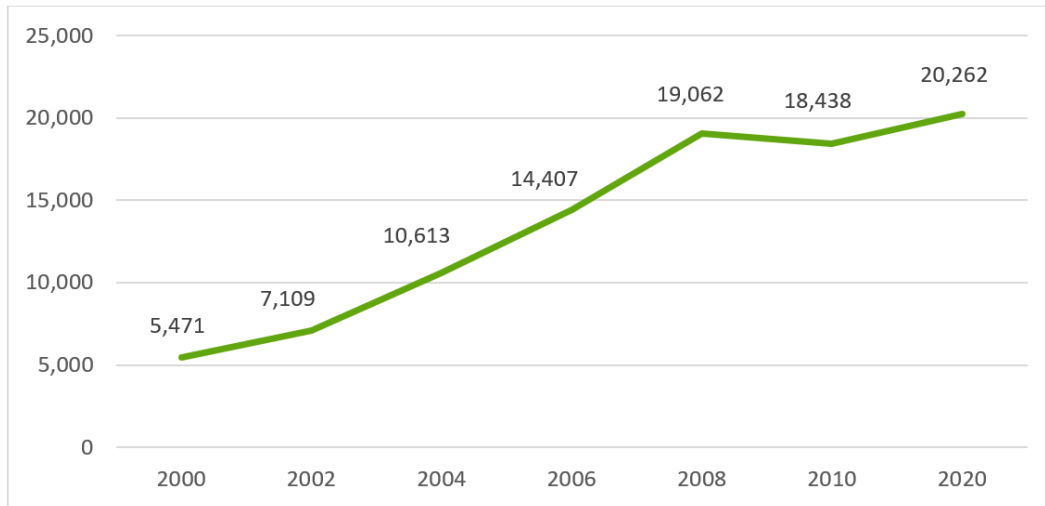
The Village sits at a strategic nexus of multiple regional transportation routes. One of its primary assets is its access to major transportation corridors, including U.S. Routes 30 and 34 (east-west roads) and Illinois Routes 25, 31, 47, and Orchard Road (north-south roads). The north-south corridors give access to Interstate 88, which runs east-west approximately five miles north of the Village. Interstate 88 provides connections to the Chicago Loop, O'Hare Airport and Midway Airport which are 55, 50 and 60 minutes away, respectively. Other public/private airports nearby include Aurora Municipal Airport in Sugar Grove and DuPage Airport in St. Charles. The Village is also served by the Burlington Northern/Santa Fe Railroads with commuter rail access being a short drive away in downtown Aurora. The Regional Transportation Authority is currently conducting a study to extend commuter rail access to the Village and communities to the west of the Village.

Montgomery was founded in 1835 by entrepreneur Daniel Gray, who purchased several land grants from the Federal government and pursued industrial development along the Fox River. The settlement was called "Graystown" for several years, but eventually he persuaded the other settlers to call the little village "Montgomery" after the county in New York that he and several other settlers had come from. Daniel Gray was a man of energy and enterprise. No sooner had he settled in the place than he commenced improvements on a grand scale. A store, foundry, reaper and header manufacturing shop over 100 feet in length, a second foundry built of stone, and one of the best stone grist-mills in the country, appeared in rapid succession. The stone grist mill, built by Gray in 1853, has been beautifully restored and is listed on the National Register of Historic Places. The Village of Montgomery was incorporated in 1858.

Montgomery's early growth continued to align with its industrial roots. After a brief setback in growth, due to the arrival of the McCormick Works at Chicago that out competed Montgomery's reaper plant, the construction of the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy (CB&Q) Railroad reinvigorated local industrial activity. The rail line shipped Montgomery's produce, spring water, and livestock to Chicago markets. In 1899, Riverview Park (later Fox River Park) opened as an amusement park, which drew crowds from as far as Morris and Chicago on express interurbans. The park was replaced in 1943 by United Wallpaper Company and then by AT&T. Lyon Metallic, Montgomery's first modern factory, moved to Montgomery from Chicago in 1906, drawing a reverse commute from Aurora and further stabilizing the economy. The opening of Caterpillar, the world's leading manufacturer of construction and mining equipment, manufacturing facility in 1959 cemented the Village's strong industrial core.

Montgomery maintained a stable population of around 5,000 residents, with 5,471 residents at the 2000 decennial census. However, a sharp increase in residential development after 2000 altered the industrial character and transformed Montgomery into a more suburban community of 18,438 residents by the 2010 decennial census. Despite an astounding population increase of 237% in just ten years, Montgomery has been successful in maintaining its warm, small-town atmosphere. The Village has continued to grow, albeit at a slower pace, to 20,262 residents by the 2020 decennial census. The graph below shows Montgomery's population growth throughout the years.

### *Montgomery's Population Growth*



### **GOVERNANCE**

Policy making and legislative authority are vested in the Village Board, which consists of the Village President and six Village Trustees. The President is elected at-large to a four-year term and the Trustees are elected at-large to staggered four-year terms. The Village Clerk is also elected to a four-year term. The Village Board is responsible for enacting legislation, establishing policies, adopting the budget, and providing guidance and direction for actions that impact the quality of life in the Village.

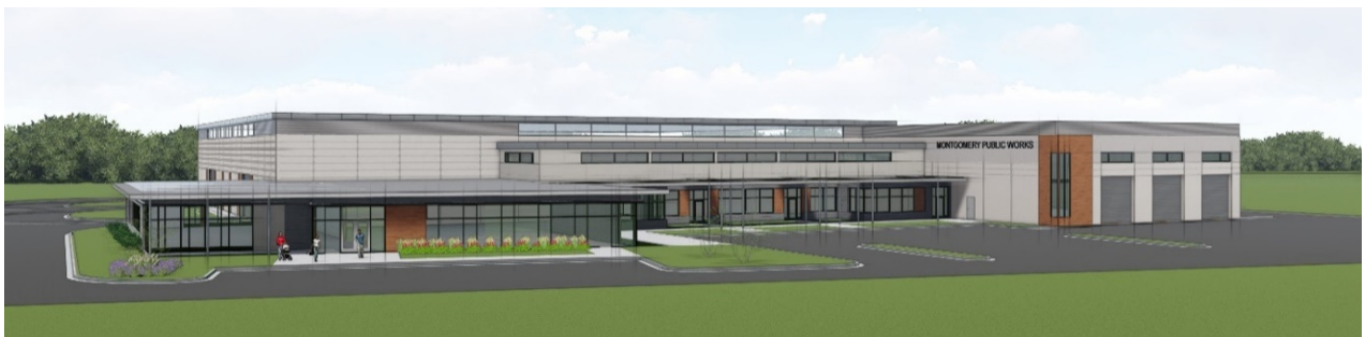
The Village of Montgomery is committed to providing their citizens with a full range of services including police protection; the construction and maintenance of highways, streets, and infrastructure; water treatment and distribution; planning and zoning; and general administrative services. These services are provided by 71 full-time employees and 33 part-time employees (including Board and Commission members) out of three separate buildings. Village services are divided among five departments and within each department are specialized divisions, with further delineating responsibility centers.



The Village Hall houses the Administration, Community Development, and Finance Departments, as well as meeting rooms for the Village Board and community. The Village Administrator, appointed by the Village Board, oversees, coordinates, and provides leadership for the professional day-to-day administration of all Village departments. The Administration Department is charged with providing support to various boards, commissions, committees, and other departments; coordinating all general communication with Village residents; and responding to requests for information from the public. The Community Development Department aids with building, permitting, zoning, and code enforcement throughout the Village. The Finance Department oversees the daily finances, along with collecting water bills, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and information technology functions.



The Montgomery Police Station houses the Administration, Records, Patrol, and Investigations divisions; as well as a state-of-the-art indoor shooting range (used for training purposes); physical fitness center; evidence storage; housing for prisoners, and a community room available for use by staff and the community. The Police Department strives hard each day to provide exceptional public service, demonstrate community pride, and maintain public safety throughout our community by preventing crime and enforcing laws against those who fail to follow them.



The Village has included the construction of a new Public Works Center (pictured above) in the fiscal year 2022 budget, providing needed space for staff and the ability to store vehicles and equipment indoors. The Public Works Department is responsible for maintaining all infrastructure improvements within the Village, including streets, sidewalks, water distribution pipes, storm, and sanitary sewer lines, drinking water wells and pumping equipment, Village-owned property and buildings, right-of-way, street lighting, traffic signals and signs, and water treatment facilities.

## ***BUDGET PROCESS***

The overall goal of the budget process is to present the Village Board with a budget that best addresses the needs and desires of the Village of Montgomery in the most efficient and effective manner possible. The budget process is an opportunity for the Village to assess and evaluate how it commits its financial resources and makes decisions regarding their continued use. The process, if conducted effectively, will result in a clear plan for the future of this organization and a general collective understanding of how and where limited fiscal resources will be directed.

The budget serves as a policy document, financial plan, operations guide, and communications device. As a policy document, it contains a statement of entity-wide financial policies and non-financial goals and objectives of the Village. As a financial plan, it serves as the Village's primary instrument for promoting solvency, efficiency, and collective choices regarding the distribution and allocation of available resources. As an operations guide, it articulates the departmental action plans and how each of these plans will be accomplished. As a communications device, it contains information pertaining to key issues facing the Village, priorities for the coming year, accomplishments of prior years, and more.

The budget process for the Village of Montgomery involves the citizens, the Village President and Village Board, Village Administrator, Department Heads, supervisors, and others throughout the organization. Each person plays a critical role in the development of the budget for the upcoming year. Department Heads are responsible for evaluating the needs of their departments and divisions, soliciting input from supervisors and staff, and compiling those needs and priorities into a cohesive and straightforward budget request. The Village Board is critical in evaluating the budget, asking questions, and eventually approving the budget. Residents and their needs are, of course, the driving force behind the budget process. In addition, residents have opportunities to view the budget proposal and attend the Board meetings and public hearing when the budget is addressed.

The Village has adopted sections 5/8-2-9.1 through and including sections 5/8-2-9.10 of Chapter 65 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes (Municipal Code) providing for a municipality's financial operation under an annual budget in lieu of an appropriation ordinance. The budget process in the Village of Montgomery extends over seven months and culminates in April with the Village Board's adoption of the Village budget in advance of the beginning of the new fiscal year on May 1. The approved budget provides the authority to expend funds in the new fiscal year. Most of the time and effort in preparing the budget takes place during the months of October through March, however the development, implementation, monitoring and review of the Village's budget is part of a comprehensive process that occurs throughout the entire year.

Staff begins preparing the next year's budget nine (9) months prior to adoption of the budget. In August, the Finance Department begins the process of moving the prior year budget numbers to the correct column (in Excel) so Departments can update, as necessary. A budget form for each line item is required and additional details should be added to the budget forms where possible. This process ends with the budget/CIP kickoff meeting in early October.

All Departments to attend the kickoff meeting and receive a Department Budget Preparation Manual (Manual). The Manual includes the purpose and legal basis for the budget, as well as the budget calendar and instructions to complete the budget form noted above. In addition, separate forms are provided for new personnel (PRF), program (BRF), and capital (CRF) requests. Each operating department is responsible for submitting its own budget requests following the detailed instructions in the Manual. The budget forms, vehicle requests, personnel requests, program requests, and capital requests are submitted to the Finance Department in mid-December.

The Director of Finance prepares revenue estimates in December based upon historical trends, economic forecasts of authoritative sources, and anticipated activities and events in the community which are expected to have a local economic impact. The Director of Finance consolidates all the information gathered from departments to analyze all budget requests in total. Additional information is collected, and any minor adjustments are made by the Director of Finance. The product is the budget as requested by all departments to the Village Administrator.

The Village Administrator and Director of Finance review each department's requests and make any necessary recommendations to achieve a balanced budget. The Village Administrator and Director of Finance then meet with the director of each department individually in late January or early February to discuss each respective budget request and any recommendations. The Village Administrator reviews the entire budget, ensures it is consistent with the priorities and guidance of the Village Board, and fashions a feasible fiscal plan. The overall goal of the process is to have the Village Administrator recommend a balanced budget to the Village Board for review starting in February. A balanced budget is a budget in which revenues meet or exceed expenditures, and cash reserves or fund balance is not considered a revenue source. The Village may drawdown cash reserves or fund balance with a plan to return the reserves to a desired level.

The Village Board and staff conduct a series of meetings beginning in February and ending in March. The first meeting is held to review the General Fund budget as proposed, along with any new personnel or programs. The second meeting is held to review any governmental capital requests, while a third meeting is held to discuss the Water Fund, proprietary capital requests, and any other items not previously covered. A public hearing is held in March to allow for input on the process by residents of the community and to meet the Village's statutory obligations. Notices to participate in public meetings are provided in the local newspaper and on the Village's website. The Village Administrator, Director of Finance, and Department Heads are present at the hearings to address the issues and concerns of the Village President, Trustees, and public.

Based upon staff recommendations and its own findings, the Village Board may direct additions, deletions, or revisions to the proposed budget. The Director of Finance revises the proposed budget as directed by the Village Board and the Director of Finance submits it to the Village Board for formal approval in late March. The final budget is adopted by ordinance. As noted previously, the budget ordinance must be adopted prior to the start of the fiscal year and filed with the county clerk within 30 days of adoption.

The Village's current budgetary control is at the department level and a budget is adopted for every fund. Total expenditures may not exceed the total amount approved for each fund unless a budget amendment is approved by the Village Board. If necessary, the annual budget may be amended by the Village Board during the year, increasing or decreasing total revenues or expenditures for an individual fund. These budget amendments are usually necessary if anticipated expenditures are expected to exceed the total amount budgeted at the fund level due to changing priorities or unexpected occurrences.

## **Local Economy**

Municipal revenue streams traditionally have been reasonably constant and predictable. However, there are many factors that may affect the local economy including rates of employment, inflation, and health of local businesses, as well as residential, commercial, and industrial development. In addition, the local economy and the Village's financial position may be affected by state, national, and international decisions, and events.

The International Monetary Fund (IMF) chief economist, Pierre-Olivier Gourinchas states, "Global economic activity has proven resilient in the first quarter of this year, leading to a modest upward revision for global growth in 2023. But global growth remains weak by historical standards." Additionally Russian invasion of Ukraine continues into its second year and restricted supply of Russian natural gas has created an energy crisis in Europe. March of 2023 brought turbulence in the banking sector with the collapse of US banks Silicon Valley, First Republic, and Signature Bank. That same month, Switzerland's Credit Suisse required a government-backed take over by its rival UBS. As a result of these events, the IMF downgraded its economic growth forecast to 2.8%.

Nationally, the economy remains resilient despite eight separate interest rate hikes by the Federal Reserve during fiscal year 2023 to tame inflation. Inflation rates, the prices consumers pay for a broad range of goods and services, remain moderate due to a strong labor force and rising wages. While supply and demand imbalances have subsided from the Covid-19 pandemic, the shift in wage and price setting behavior will likely remain persistent. Most companies have been able to pass along higher input costs to consumers without a significant decline in demand. The consumer price index, a key inflation barometer, has fallen to 4.9% from 8.2% last year. The Village will re-examine several budgeting methods including the useful life and maintenance schedules of the Village assets and recommend modifications to ensure current rates adequately cover operating and capital costs.



On April 30, 2023, the Village's unemployment rates dropped to 4.7% and 2.9% for Kane and Kendall Counties, respectively. The State of Illinois unemployment rate is 3.7%, well below the 6.0% long term average rate of unemployment.

The housing market within the Village of Montgomery remained stable throughout the pandemic era. The Village recognized an 8.3% increase in residential equalized assessed value for levy year 2022 while seeing a decrease in the direct tax rate to .4190 per \$100 of equalized assessed valuation.

With the completion of two subdivisions in fiscal year 2023, the Village will have a decline in single family homes permits for the coming fiscal year. One home builder remains active in the Village however their building schedule is idle. The Village foresees a decline in the residential housing development trend as new developments are commercial or industrial based.

Commercial and industrial development has been steady for the last decade. The Village has seen several new businesses built from the ground up over the last year including Freddy's Steak burger, Wing Stop, Tropical Smoothie, Belle Tire, Strickland Brothers 10 Minute Oil Change. A multi-tenant building next to Chiquita Marketplace completed construction in 2021 and now includes Cricket mobile and SuishiZu Restaurant. The Village also welcomed the first cannabis dispensary, Ivy Hall, in late April. Lastly, several businesses are expected to start construction in 2023 including Cooper's Hawk, and industrial development Karis Center for Commerce which would include the Ravago industrial site. Ravago is the largest global distributor of plastic resin and chemicals. Calypso Clean Energy Manufacturing also seeks to occupy existing industrial space within the Village for the manufacturing, storage and distribution of photovoltaic solar modules and solar cells.

Commercial development has helped the Village's sales tax, which is its single largest revenue source. The Village receives a one percent state sales tax on retail sales of tangible personal property within the Village. The Village began collecting a one percent non-home rule sales tax on July 1, 2015, on items other than groceries, prescription drugs, over-the-counter medicine, and professional services. The Village will also begin collecting a 3% sales tax imposed on cannabis sales within the Village. Sales tax is collected by the State and remitted to the Village three months after the liability occurs. Sales tax revenue has drastically increased in the last 10 years through the expansion of the commercial and retail sector in Montgomery. In fact, sales tax stayed consistent even through the Great Recession with the enacting the "Leveling the Playing Field" legislation requiring remote retailers to collect and remit the state and local retailer's occupation tax. The Village portion of state sales tax has grown from \$2.7 million to \$5.9 million in the last 11 years, while non-home rules sales have grown from \$2.7 million to \$4.0 million in just the last 7 years.

There were three new industrial buildings completed in 2017 including the United Sugars Corporation \$21 million bulk sugar storage and transfer facility; the Nexeo Solutions \$12 million warehouse and distribution facility; and the Old Dominion Freight Line \$13 million freight depot. United Sugars and Nexeo are both located within the Aucutt Road TIF District (TIF #2) while Old Dominion is located outside TIF #2. The United Sugars and Nexeo buildings alone contributed nearly \$840,000 of tax increment in fiscal year 2022. The increment noted above will be used to make needed improvements in the area. The Village Engineer has worked on a storm sewer overflow study and road improvement study over the last 3 years. The studies will determine what regional improvements can be made to recapture buildable land within TIF #2 and the order in which improvements should take place. United Sugars Corporation began construction in early 2021 on a second bulk storage dome (valued at \$20 million) and the Village is currently in discussion with another existing business about expansion of their facilities. Lastly, the Village completed an annexation of Blackberry Creek TIF District (TIF #4) in fiscal year 2024.

#### Finances of the State of Illinois

The State of Illinois (the "State") has experienced adverse fiscal conditions resulting in significant shortfalls between the State's general fund revenues and spending demands. Despite the State's increase in credit rating to a BBB+ from Standard & Poor's Global Rating, the State remains amongst the lowest credit rated in the country. Additionally, the State continues to struggle with raising debt and pension obligations after receiving more than \$8 billion in budgetary relief from the federal government in addition to federal funding passed along to states for the pandemic-related expenses.



Under current law, the State shares a portion of sales tax, income tax and motor fuel tax revenue with municipalities, including the Village. The last five State fiscal year budgets have included a service fee for collection and processing of locally imposed sales taxes. The fee was reduced to 1.5% of locally imposed sales taxes for State Fiscal Years 2019- 2023. The Fiscal Year 2021 Budget was predicated on, among other things, on Illinois voters approving a referendum to change the State income tax from a flat to a progressive income tax. The referendum was not approved by Illinois voters in the November 3, 2020, election. The Village cannot determine at this time the fiscal impact of these provisions on its overall financial condition, but such provisions may result in lower income tax revenues and sales tax revenues distributed to the Village.

The Village can give no assurance additional changes in applicable law modifying the way local revenue sharing is allocated by the State, nor can the Village predict the effect the State's financial problems, including the various governmental or private actions in reaction thereto, may have on the Village's future finances.

### **Long-Term Financial Planning**

Alan Lakein is a well-known author on personal time management who stated, "Planning is bringing the future into the present so that you can do something about it now." Proper plans, formulated ahead of time, help leaders and organizations to execute projects, reach their goals, and fulfill their vision. In planning ahead, the Village has been able to assess risks, transform risks to opportunities, become proactive in our response, and improve performance. The sections below illustrate long-term planning efforts and the impact each has on the budget.

The Operating Budget Forecast includes 5 years to facilitate long-term financial planning. Finance staff works together with each Department during all three stages of the budget process to determine key forecast assumptions to project major revenue sources and expenditures. This forecast impacts the budget by providing for stability, planning, and direction for future resource allocation and decision making. The long-term outlook allows the Village to see the impact of staffing on future budgets, need to examine fee structures on a regular basis, and adjust the number of capital projects based on available funding sources. This has been very insightful and extremely helpful in maintaining long-term sustainability.

The Village is required to maintain a 5-year Community Investment Plan (CIP) in accordance with its fiscal policies. The CIP may include land, land improvements, buildings, building improvements, machinery and equipment, vehicles, and infrastructure including, but not limited to roads, sanitary sewer system, waterworks system, and stormwater system. This program is used to identify and prioritize future capital needs and possible funding sources, impacting the budget by including all five years in the Operating Budget Forecast noted above.

The purpose of the Pavement Management Report is to create a tool to aid the Village in developing a 5-year plan to maintain or improve roadways in the community. An annual update is provided to the Village Board for approval. The report results in a systematic approach to roadway maintenance that will impact the budget by identifying the annual costs that should be expended to meet the desired goal. This report provides for infrastructure needs that integrate with the Community Investment Program noted above.

The Finance Department worked with our IT consultant to establish a Computer Equipment Replacement schedule. Computer equipment is often below the capitalization threshold, but usually includes information sensitive in nature. This 5-year plan established base level to be budgeted for annual replacement. Replacement decisions are determined based on software technology, economic issues, maintenance costs, and potential downtime.

Per Village policy, each department shall contribute for Vehicle and Equipment Replacement on an annual basis to maintain a "pay-as-you-go" basis. This 15-year plan impacts the budget by allowing for funding of replacements annually at an established base level. The Public Works Department works together with other departments to determine the useful life and condition of certain vehicles and equipment. This ensures the condition of the fleet is at an optimum level, reducing fleet maintenance and service costs.

The Go Montgomery 2035 Comprehensive Plan is a 20-year plan meant to inform and share decisions about land use and development, transportation and mobility, parks and open space, community facilities and infrastructure, and hazard mitigation and sustainability. The plan recognizes changes in economic climate, represents the

Village's vision for the future, and serves as the official policy and guide for improvement and development throughout the community. The Community Development Department follows the goals and vision set forth to review development proposals to ensure they meet the guidelines set forth in the plan. It is used to identify development that works for specific areas through appropriate design, functionality, and uses, as well as to guide policy that leads to economic development opportunities.

The Comprehensive Plan identified a lack of community identity. Some think the Village's ambiguous identity is linked to the Village's multiple taxing districts, particularly its five school districts. Although invisible, these district boundaries inadvertently create separate communities. Others find the identity of Montgomery can be explained through the Village's market makeup. Montgomery used to be acclaimed as "The Village of Industry," but loss of industry along with residential and commercial development no longer make this an accurate definition of the Village. Residents noted that creating a stronger core and central gathering place could be the answer to strengthening the Village's identity.

The Waterworks System Master Plan was undertaken by the Village of Montgomery to help identify a long-term sustainable water source for the community and was completed in fiscal year 2017. The Village Engineer worked with the Village and two other local communities (Oswego and Yorkville) to determine the best solution for future water needs of each community, as well as a sub-regional solution for all three together. The plan allows for each community to budget for current costs, starting in fiscal year 2018, needed to assess each source of water. This 30-year plan will factor into the budget discussion each year including, but not limited to, the governance of a sub-regional solution (if applicable), land purchase, and the design and construction of a new or expanded Waterworks System plant.

The Village recognizes the importance of developing and managing programs, services, and their related resources as efficiently and effectively as possible. Senior Management collaborated with a consultant during fiscal year 2019 to update its mission and vision statements. Senior Management and both our legal and engineering consultants went on a retreat to help create a new 5-year strategic plan that includes specific steps to achieve its strategic priorities. The mission statement, vision statements, values, and strategic plan were approved by the Village Board in fiscal year 2020.

Our Strategic Plan has four primary themes that reflect our Mission Statement, Vision Statement, and Values: Quality of Life, Civic Engagement, Economic Development, and Professional Governance. Each theme is followed by a listing of goals and objectives. Understanding how goals and objectives are defined within the context of this plan is important. Goals are big steps towards accomplishing our mission. They are not easily reached, and they are aligned with our values. Goals are broad, value-based statements expressing our preferences for the term of this plan. They specifically address key issues, opportunities, and desires that affect the community. Objectives are smaller steps that are needed to meet these goals. They should be specific, measurable, attainable, timely, and related to the goal. For each strategic area, actions are also provided. These actions are specific steps refined by Village staff and elected officials for achieving objectives.

Periodic review and adjustment will be necessary over the planning period. We will track our progress through regular reporting on our objectives and actions and they will be incorporated over time into our other planning tools including the annual budget and community investment plan.

### **Cash Management Policies and Practices**

The cash management system is designed to accurately monitor and forecast revenues and expenditures, thus enabling the Village to maximize investments. The essential purpose of Village investments is to maximize interest income while preserving principal and maintaining sufficient liquidity to meet expenditure obligations. The Village invests cash temporarily idle during the year in demand deposits, certificates of deposit, investment pools, and other investments allowed by state statute. The Village maintains a 5-year ladder portfolio to capture additional yield from longer maturities.

## **Awards and Acknowledgements**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Village of Montgomery for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2022. This was the nineteenth consecutive year the Village has received this prestigious award. To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current Annual Comprehensive Financial Report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for a twentieth certificate.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department. I would like to express my sincere appreciation to Lexi Hansen, Deborah Nervis, Oscar Vega, Clara Martinez, and all employees of the Village who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. In addition, I would like to thank the Village President, Board of Trustees and Village Administrator for their unfailing support for maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of the Village's finances.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Jennifer Milewski".

Jennifer Milewski  
Director of Finance



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**Village of Montgomery  
Illinois**

For its Annual Comprehensive  
Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended

April 30, 2022

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO

## **FINANCIAL SECTION**

This section includes:

Independent Auditors' Report

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Basic Financial Statements

Required Supplementary Information

Other Supplementary Information

Supplemental Schedules

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

This section includes the opinion of the Village's independent auditing firm.





## **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

September 28, 2023

The Honorable Village President  
Members of the Board of Trustees  
Village of Montgomery, Illinois

### **Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements**

#### *Opinion*

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Village of Montgomery, Illinois, as of and for the year ended April 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Village's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Village, as of April 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### *Basis for Opinions*

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the Village, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### **Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Village's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

## **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Village's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Village's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

## **Required Supplementary Information**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, the budgetary comparison schedules, required pension and other post-employment benefit (OPEB) schedules, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### **Supplementary Information**

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Village of Montgomery, Illinois' basic financial statements. The other supplementary information and supplemental schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, other supplementary information and supplemental schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

### **Other Information**

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

### **Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated September 28, 2023, on our consideration of the Village's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Village's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Village's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Lauterbach & Amen, LLP*  
LAUTERBACH & AMEN, LLP

## **MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Management's Discussion and Analysis

April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

---

As management of the Village of Montgomery, Illinois (the Village), we offer readers of the Village's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Village for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023. Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is designed to (1) assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, (2) provide an overview of the Village's financial activity, (3) identify changes in the Village's financial position (its ability to address the next and subsequent year challenges), (4) identify any material deviations from the financial plan (the approved budget), and (5) identify individual fund issues or concerns.

Since the MD&A is designed to focus on the current year's activities, resulting changes and currently known facts, please read it in conjunction with our Letter of Transmittal, which can be found in the introductory section of this report, and the Village's basic financial statements, which can be found in the financial section of this report. All amounts in the MD&A, unless otherwise indicated, are expressed in thousands of dollars.

### Financial Highlights

- The assets and the deferred outflow of resources of the Village exceeded its liability and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$71,872. Of this amount, \$10,308 (unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the Village's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The Village's total net position increased by \$5,852 and reflects approximately \$6,212 increase and \$360 decrease attributable to the governmental and business-type operations of the Village, respectively. The increase in governmental operations can be attributed to investment income (increase of \$1,042), American Rescue Plan grants (\$991), municipal utility tax settlements (\$599) and the continued strengthening of regular sales taxes (increase of \$307), non-home rule sales taxes (increase of \$126), and use taxes (increase of \$91). These are offset by depreciation and liabilities for pensions and other post-employment benefits. The decrease in business-type operations is mainly due to operation costs, depreciation, liabilities for pensions and other postemployment benefits.
- As of April 30, 2023, the Village's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$26,240, a decrease of \$6,271 from the prior year. Approximately 18.6% of this total amount, \$4,890, is available for spending at the Village's discretion (unassigned fund balance).
- In addition, the Village's proprietary funds reported combined ending net position of \$18,912, a decrease of \$360 from the prior year. Approximately 26.1% of this total amount, \$4,934, is available for spending at the Village's discretion (unrestricted net position) for proprietary purposes.

### Overview of the Financial Statements

The focus of the financial statements is on both the Village as a whole (government-wide) and on the major individual funds. Both perspectives (government-wide and major fund) allow the user to address relevant questions, broaden the basis for comparison (year to year or government to government) and enhance the Village's accountability.

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the Village's basic financial statements. The Village's basic financial statements comprise three components: government-wide financial statements, fund financial statements, and notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

---

**Government-Wide Financial Statements.** The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the Village's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all the Village's assets and deferred outflows of resources, as well as liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Village is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the Village's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

Both government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the Village that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (Governmental Activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (Business-Type Activities). The Governmental Activities reflect the Village's basic services, including general government, public safety, and highways and streets. The Business-Type Activities include the waterworks and sewerage operations and sanitation.

**Fund Financial Statements.** A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The Village, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All the funds of the Village can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental Funds.** Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The Village maintains twenty-six individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Tax Increment Financing District #2 Fund, American Rescue Plan Fund, Debt Service Fund, Capital Improvement Fund, and Infrastructure Improvement Fund, all of which are major funds. Data from the remaining twenty governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The Village adopts an annual budget for each of its governmental funds. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for each fund to demonstrate compliance with these budgets.



# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

---

**Proprietary Funds.** The Village maintains two different types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions as presented in the business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The Village uses two enterprise funds, one to account for the operation of the Village owned water utility and one to account for the Village's waste removal program. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the Village's various functions. The Village uses an internal service fund to account for providing insurance to Village employees. Because this service predominantly benefits governmental rather than business-type functions, it has been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the water utility and refuse program, which are major funds of the Village, as well as the employee insurance fund.

The Village adopts an annual budget for each of its proprietary funds. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for each fund to demonstrate compliance with these budgets.

**Fiduciary Funds.** Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the Village's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

**Notes to the Financial Statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

**Other Information.** In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning budget to actual comparisons for the Village's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension and other postemployment benefits to its employees and the General Fund and major special revenue funds.

Individual fund statements and schedules are presented immediately following the required supplementary information discussed above.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

### Financial Analysis of the Village as a Whole

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the Village, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$71,872 as of April 30, 2023.

Table 1

Condensed Statement of Net Position (in thousands)\*

|                                    | Governmental<br>Activities |        | Business-Type<br>Activities |        | Totals  |         |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|---------|
|                                    | 2023                       | 2022   | 2023                        | 2022   | 2023    | 2022    |
| <b>Assets</b>                      |                            |        |                             |        |         |         |
| Current and Other Assets           | \$ 38,910                  | 43,148 | 8,802                       | 7,072  | 47,712  | 50,220  |
| Capital Assets                     | 56,641                     | 46,587 | 24,100                      | 24,835 | 80,741  | 71,422  |
| Total Assets                       | 95,552                     | 89,735 | 32,902                      | 31,907 | 128,453 | 121,642 |
| <b>Deferred Outflows</b>           |                            |        |                             |        |         |         |
| Unamortized Loss                   | 12                         | 30     | —                           | —      | 12      | 30      |
| Deferred Items                     | 4,799                      | 3,224  | 854                         | 621    | 5,653   | 3,845   |
| Total Deferred Items               | 4,812                      | 3,254  | 854                         | 621    | 5,665   | 3,875   |
| Total Assets/Deferred Items        | 100,363                    | 92,988 | 33,756                      | 32,528 | 134,119 | 125,516 |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                 |                            |        |                             |        |         |         |
| Long-Term Liabilities              | 32,264                     | 30,437 | 10,885                      | 11,007 | 43,150  | 41,444  |
| Other Liabilities                  | 6,234                      | 4,152  | 1,954                       | 1,479  | 8,188   | 5,630   |
| Total Liabilities                  | 38,499                     | 34,588 | 12,839                      | 12,486 | 51,338  | 47,074  |
| <b>Deferred Inflows</b>            |                            |        |                             |        |         |         |
| Deferred Taxes                     | 4,564                      | 3,983  | —                           | —      | 4,564   | 3,983   |
| Deferred Items                     | 4,340                      | 7,669  | 2,004                       | 770    | 6,345   | 8,440   |
| Total Deferred Inflows             | 8,905                      | 11,653 | 2,004                       | 770    | 10,909  | 12,423  |
| Total Liabilities/Deferred Inflows | 47,403                     | 46,241 | 14,844                      | 13,256 | 62,247  | 59,497  |
| <b>Net Position</b>                |                            |        |                             |        |         |         |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets   | 40,804                     | 40,033 | 13,978                      | 13,984 | 54,782  | 54,018  |
| Restricted                         | 6,781                      | 5,282  | —                           | —      | 6,781   | 5,282   |
| Unrestricted                       | 5,375                      | 1,432  | 4,934                       | 5,288  | 10,308  | 6,720   |
| Total Net Position                 | 52,960                     | 46,747 | 18,912                      | 19,272 | 71,872  | 66,020  |

\*Variation in values may occur due to rounding

The largest portion of the Village's net position (76.3%) reflects its net investment in capital assets (e.g. land, infrastructure, buildings, improvements, vehicles, and equipment) less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The Village uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for spending. Although the Village's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Management's Discussion and Analysis

April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

---

An additional portion of the Village's net position (9.4%) represents resources subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position (14.3%) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

As of April 30, 2023, the Village was able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position, for the government as a whole. Governmental activities and business-type activities report positive balance in all three categories. As of April 30, 2022, the Village was able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position, for the government as a whole. Governmental activities and business-type activities report positive balance in all three categories.

The Village's total net position increased by \$5,852 from the prior year. The increase of \$5,852 reflects approximately \$6,212 increase and \$360 decrease attributable to the governmental and business-type operations of the Village, respectively. The increase in governmental operations can be attributed to investment income (increase of \$1,042), American Rescue Plan (\$991), municipal utility tax settlements (\$599) and the continued strengthening of regular sales taxes (increase of \$307), non-home rule sales taxes (increase of \$126), and use taxes (increase of \$91). These are offset by debt issuance, depreciation and liabilities for pensions and other post-employment benefits. The decrease in business-type operations is mainly due to operation costs, depreciation, liabilities for pensions and other postemployment benefits.

The Village's unrestricted net position increased by \$3,588 during the current fiscal year. Most of the restricted net position is legally restricted to certain capital projects. The Village's net investment in capital assets increased by \$764 during the current fiscal year. The Village added \$14,234 of new capital assets, had depreciation of \$4,915 during the year, and reduced long-term debt related to capital assets by \$1,542.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

Table 2

Condensed Statement of Activities (in thousands)\*

|  | Governmental<br>Activities |        | Business-Type<br>Activities |        | Totals |        |
|--|----------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | 2023                       | 2022   | 2023                        | 2022   | 2023   | 2022   |
| Revenues                                   |                            |        |                             |        |        |        |
| Program Revenues                           |                            |        |                             |        |        |        |
| Charges for Services                       | \$ 3,577                   | 2,488  | 7,712                       | 7,196  | 11,289 | 9,684  |
| Operating Grants/Contributions             | 497                        | 1,396  | —                           | —      | 497    | 1,396  |
| Capital Grants/Contributions               | 559                        | —      | —                           | —      | 559    | —      |
| General Revenues                           |                            |        |                             |        |        |        |
| Property Taxes                             | 4,075                      | 3,911  | —                           | —      | 4,075  | 3,911  |
| Other Taxes                                | 2,228                      | 1,597  | —                           | —      | 2,228  | 1,597  |
| Intergovernmental                          | 15,091                     | 13,531 | —                           | —      | 15,091 | 13,531 |
| Other                                      | 1,049                      | 163    | 236                         | 540    | 1,285  | 703    |
| Total Revenues                             | 27,077                     | 23,086 | 7,947                       | 7,736  | 35,024 | 30,822 |
| Expenses                                   |                            |        |                             |        |        |        |
| General Government                         | 6,386                      | 4,490  | —                           | —      | 6,386  | 4,490  |
| Public Safety                              | 7,705                      | 6,967  | —                           | —      | 7,705  | 6,967  |
| Highways and Streets                       | 5,422                      | 8,240  | —                           | —      | 5,422  | 8,240  |
| Interest on Long-Term Debt                 | 410                        | 809    | —                           | —      | 410    | 809    |
| Water                                      | —                          | —      | 7,838                       | 7,305  | 7,838  | 7,305  |
| Refuse                                     | —                          | —      | 1,412                       | 1,356  | 1,412  | 1,356  |
| Total Expenses                             | 19,922                     | 20,507 | 9,250                       | 8,661  | 29,172 | 29,167 |
| Change in Net Position<br>Before Transfers | 7,155                      | 2,580  | (1,303)                     | (925)  | 5,852  | 1,655  |
| Transfers                                  | (942)                      | —      | 942                         | —      | —      | —      |
| Change in Net Position                     | 6,212                      | 2,580  | (360)                       | (925)  | 5,852  | 1,655  |
| Net Position - Beginning                   | 46,747                     | 44,168 | 19,272                      | 20,197 | 66,020 | 64,364 |
| Net Position - Ending                      | 52,960                     | 46,747 | 18,912                      | 19,272 | 71,872 | 66,020 |

\*Variation in values may occur due to rounding

**Governmental Activities.** Governmental activities increased the Village's net position by \$6,212. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

Governmental revenues increased by \$3,990 (17.3%). Components of this increase are as follows:

- Charges for services increased by \$1,089 (43.8%) due to an increase in funding of capital equipment.
- Other taxes increased by \$631 (39.5%) related mainly to a utility tax settlement.
- Intergovernmental revenue increased by \$1,560 (11.5%) due to an increase of \$307 in regular sales taxes, \$126 in non-home rule sales taxes, and \$91 in local use taxes.
- Other revenue increased by \$886 (543.5%) due to interest income and America Rescue Plans related project reimbursements.

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

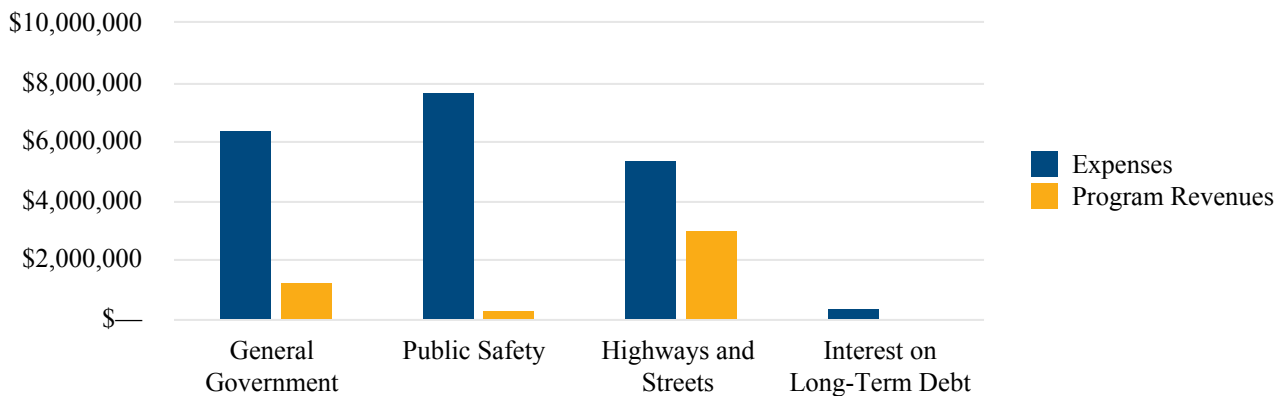
### Management's Discussion and Analysis

April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

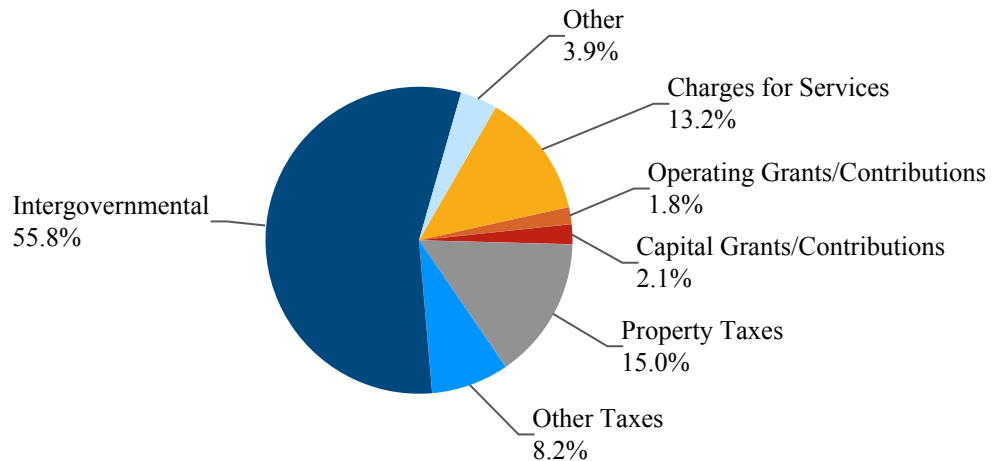
Governmental expenses decreased by \$585 (2.9%). Components of this decrease are as follows:

- General government expense increased by \$1,895 (42.2%) due to increases in IMRF Net Pension and OPEB liabilities.
- Public safety expenses increased by \$738 (10.6%) due to an increase in wages, Police Net Pension and OPEB liabilities.
- Highways and streets expenses decreased by \$2,818 (34.2%) mainly due to the biennial road program project schedule. Reserves are built up in odd fiscal years to fund road projects on even fiscal years.

#### Expenses and Program Revenues - Governmental Activities



#### Revenue by Source - Governmental Activities



# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

**Business-Type Activities.** Business-type activities decreased the Village's net position by \$360. Key elements of this decrease are as follows:

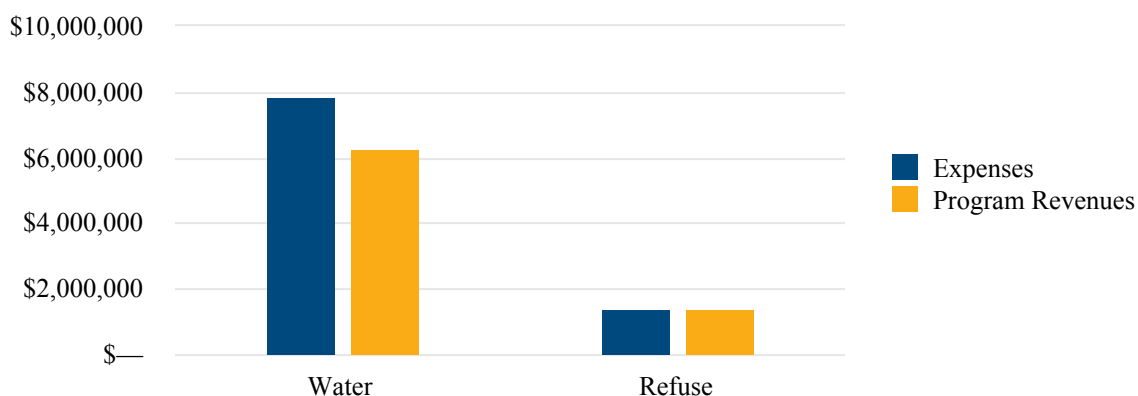
Business-type revenues increased by \$211 (2.7%). Components of this increase are as follows:

- Charges for services increased by \$515 (7.2%) due to an increase of 5.5% and 3.0% in the water and refuse rates, respectively.
- Other revenue decrease by \$304 (56.3%) due to a decrease in water connection fees.

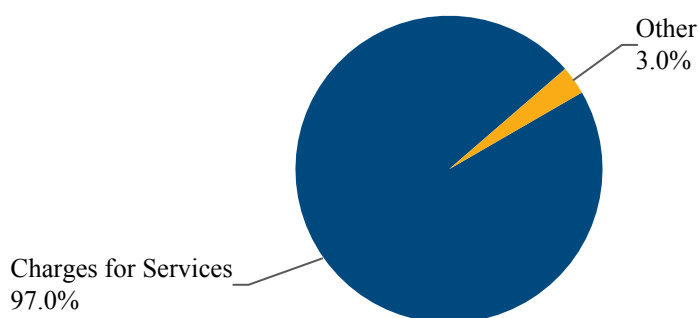
Business-type expenses increased by \$589 (6.8%). Components of this increase are as follows:

- Refuse increased by \$56 (4.1%) due to a combination of an increase in the number of households served and a 3.0% increase in the refuse rate by the Village's third-party waste hauler.
- Water increased by \$533 (7.3%) due to completion of the water meter replacement program beginning in fiscal year 22.

**Expenses and Program Revenues - Business-Type Activities**



**Revenue by Source - Business-Type Activities**



# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

---

### Financial Analysis of the Village's Funds

As noted earlier, the Village uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds.** The focus of the Village's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the Village's financing requirements. Unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of April 30, 2023, the Village's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$26,240, a decrease of \$6,271 from the prior year. Approximately 18.6% of this total amount, \$4,890, is available for spending at the Village's discretion (unassigned fund balance). The remainder of fund balance is either nonspendable, restricted, or assigned to indicate that it is 1) not in spendable form (\$550), 2) restricted for particular purposes (\$9,971), or 3) assigned for particular purposes (\$10,828).

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the Village. As of April 30, 2023, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$4,906. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 36.0% (4.3 months) of the total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 40.0% (4.8 months) of total General Fund expenditures.

The fund balance of the General Fund increased by \$116 to a total of \$5,457 of fund balance at the end of the current fiscal year. The key factors are an increase in regular sales, local use, and video gaming taxes from the economic recovery.

The fund balance of the Tax Increment Financing District #2 increased by \$402 to a total of \$3,229 of balance at the end of the current fiscal year. The key factors are an increase in the property tax increment combined with construction timeline of existing projects within project area.

The fund balance of the American Rescue Plan Fund was \$70 at the end of the current fiscal year. The increase is related to interest income.

The fund balance of the Debt Service Fund remained stable at \$37 of fund balance at the end of the current fiscal year. The receipt of transfers from the Capital Improvement Fund was slightly less than the payment of debt principal and interest.

The fund balance of the Capital Improvement Fund decreased by \$10,914 to a total of \$4,636 of fund balance at the end of the current fiscal year. The decrease in fund balance is due to a transfer of \$1,213 to the Debt Service Fund and an increase in capital outlay expenditures compared to the prior fiscal year. The Public Works Facility anticipated completion is fiscal year 2024.

The fund balance of the Infrastructure Improvement Fund increased by \$1,176 to a total of \$3,907 of fund balance at the end of the current fiscal year. The increase in fund balance is due to an increase in non-home rule sales taxes from the economic recovery, offset by an increase in the number and value of road projects during the year.

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Management's Discussion and Analysis

April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

---

**Proprietary Funds.** The Village's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

The Water Fund had a decrease in net position of \$365 to a total of \$18,894 of net position at the end of the current fiscal year. Approximately 27.4% of that total is unrestricted net position. Other factors concerning the finances of the Water Fund have already been addressed in the discussion of the Village's business-type activities.

The Refuse Fund had an increase in net position of \$4 to a total of \$18 of net position at the end of the current fiscal year.

The Employee Insurance Fund had an increase in net position of \$174 to a total of \$801 of net position at the end of the current fiscal year. The Village keeps a balance in this fund to offset any unexpected increases in health, dental, and life insurance for employees.

### General Fund Budgetary Highlights

It has been a policy of the Village to not adopt budget amendments during or after the fiscal year. This year was no exception and no General Fund budget amendments occurred during the current fiscal year.

The General Fund revenues were more than the budget by \$1,049 or 7.8%. The most significant differences between budgeted and actual revenues included: 1) regular sales taxes were \$62 higher than budget; 2) corporate replacement tax increased \$80 higher than budget; and 3) an increase of local use taxes of \$78. All these increases can be attributed to the economic recovery of the Covid-19 pandemic.

The General Fund expenditures were more than the budget by \$499 or 3.8%. The most significant difference between budgeted and actual expenditures can be found in the capital contributions.



## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Management's Discussion and Analysis

April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

**Capital Assets.** The Village's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of April 30, 2023, amounts to \$80,741 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land (including rights-of-way), buildings, improvements other than buildings, vehicles and equipment, and infrastructure (including streets, storm sewers, water mains, water pumping and storage facilities, and sanitary sewers).

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- The Village continued construction of its new Public Works Facility during fiscal year 2023 bringing the total to \$15,607 currently reported in construction in progress.
- A total of 3 Police squad vehicles were replaced during the year totaling \$179.
- Depreciation of governmental and business-type activities capital assets totaling \$2,924 and \$1,992, respectively, was taken during the year.

The following schedule summarizes the Village's capital assets.

Table 3

Capital Assets (in thousands)\*

|                                | Governmental<br>Activities |          | Business-Type<br>Activities |          | Totals   |          |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                | 2023                       | 2022     | 2023                        | 2022     | 2023     | 2022     |
| Land                           | \$ 18,346                  | 18,346   | 17                          | 17       | 18,362   | 18,362   |
| Construction in Progress       | 15,987                     | 3,188    | 1,208                       | 231      | 17,195   | 3,419    |
| Land Improvements              | —                          | 138      | —                           | —        | —        | 138      |
| Buildings                      | 22,311                     | 22,311   | —                           | —        | 22,311   | 22,311   |
| Equipment                      | 877                        | 877      | 84                          | 84       | 961      | 961      |
| Vehicles                       | 4,619                      | 4,440    | —                           | —        | 4,619    | 4,440    |
| Infrastructure                 | 33,856                     | 33,856   | 53,298                      | 53,020   | 87,155   | 86,876   |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | (39,354)                   | (36,569) | (30,508)                    | (28,516) | (69,862) | (65,085) |
| Totals                         | 56,641                     | 46,587   | 24,100                      | 24,835   | 80,741   | 71,422   |

\*Variation in values may occur due to rounding

Additional information regarding the capital assets can be found in Note 3 of this report.

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Management's Discussion and Analysis

April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

**Long-Term Debt.** At the end of the current fiscal year, the Village had total debt outstanding of \$29,124 (excluding compensated absences, net pension liabilities, other postemployment benefit liability, and asset retirement obligations). This amount is partially comprised of four general obligation alternate revenue bonds which pledge sales, use, and telecommunications taxes, as well as net revenues of the water system. The new 2021 general obligation alternative revenue source pledges water tower rental revenues for the re-payment of the debt. All bonds further pledge the full faith and credit of the Village should the alternate revenue source be insufficient. The Village abates the property taxes on the Series 2013, Series 2014, Series 2017 and Series 2021 bonds. The remaining amount of debt outstanding is comprised of three Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) loans backed by the net revenues of the water system. The Village's debt decreased by \$1,542 (5%) during fiscal year 2023.

There have been no major long-term debt events during the current fiscal year, however as future plans for a change in water source from deep wells to Lake Michigan, additional debt will be issued in the form of General Obligations, IEPA loans, in coordination with Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act program loans.

The following schedule summarizes the Village's indebtedness.

Table 4

Long-Term Debt (in thousands)\*

|                          | Governmental<br>Activities |        | Business-Type<br>Activities |        | Totals |        |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
|                          | 2023                       | 2022   | 2023                        | 2022   | 2023   | 2022   |
| General Obligation Bonds | \$ 19,002                  | 19,815 | 6,351                       | 6,665  | 25,353 | 26,480 |
| IEPA Loans Payable       | —                          | —      | 3,770                       | 4,186  | 3,770  | 4,186  |
| Total                    | 19,002                     | 19,815 | 10,122                      | 10,851 | 29,124 | 30,666 |

\*Variation in values may occur due to rounding

Additional information regarding the Village's long-term debt can be found in Note 3 of this report.

### Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

Municipal revenue streams traditionally have been reasonably constant and predictable. However, there are many factors that may affect the local economy including rates of employment, inflation, and health of local businesses, as well as residential, commercial, and industrial development. In addition, the local economy and the Village's financial position may be affected by state, national, and international decisions, and events.

The International Monetary Fund (IMF) chief economist, Pierre-Olivier Gourinchas states, "Global economic activity has proven resilient in the first quarter of this year, leading to a modest upward revision for global growth in 2023. But global growth remains weak by historical standards." Additionally Russian invasion of Ukraine continues into its second year and restricted supply of Russian natural gas has created an energy crisis in Europe. March of 2023 brought turbulence in the banking sector with the collapse of US banks Silicon Valley, First Republic, and Signature Bank. That same month, Switzerland's Credit Suisse required a government-backed take over by its rival UBS. As a result of these events, the IMF downgraded its economic growth forecast to 2.8%.

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Management's Discussion and Analysis

April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

---

Nationally, the economy remains resilient despite 8 separate interest rate hikes by the Federal Reserve during fiscal year 2023 to tame inflation. Inflation rates, the prices consumers pay for a broad range of goods and services, remain moderate due to a strong labor force and rising wages. While supply and demand imbalances have subsided from the Covid-19 pandemic, the shift in wage and price setting behavior will likely remain persistent. Most companies have been able to pass along higher input costs to consumers without a significant decline in demand. The consumer price index, a key inflation barometer, has fallen to 4.9% from 8.2% last year. The Village will re-examine several budgeting methods including the useful life and maintenance schedules of the Village assets and recommend modifications to ensure current rates adequately cover operating and capital costs.

On April 30, 2023, the Village's unemployment rates dropped to 4.7% and 2.9% for Kane and Kendall Counties, respectively. The State of Illinois unemployment rate is 3.7%, well below the 6.0% long term average rate of unemployment.

The housing market within the Village of Montgomery remained stable throughout the pandemic era. The Village recognized an 8.3% increase in residential equalized assessed value for levy year 2022 while seeing a decrease in the direct tax rate to .4190 per \$100 of equalized assessed valuation.

With the completion of 2 subdivisions in fiscal year 2023, the Village will have a decline in single family homes permits for the coming fiscal year. One home builder remains active in the Village however their building schedule is idle. The Village foresees a decline in the residential housing development trend as new developments are commercial or industrial based.

Commercial and industrial development has been steady for the last decade. The Village has seen several new businesses built from the ground up over the last year including Freddy's Steak burger, Wing Stop, Tropical Smoothie, Belle Tire, Strickland Brothers 10 Minute Oil Change. A multi-tenant building next to Chiquita Marketplace completed construction in 2021 and now includes Cricket mobile and SuishiZu Restaurant. The Village also welcomed the first cannabis dispensary, Ivy Hall, in late April. Lastly, several businesses are expected to start construction in 2023 including Cooper's Hawk, and industrial development Karis Center for Commerce which would include the Ravago industrial site. Ravago is the largest global distributor of plastic resin and chemicals. Calypso Clean Energy Manufacturing also seeks to occupy existing industrial space within the Village for the manufacturing, storage and distribution of photovoltaic solar modules and solar cells.

Commercial development has helped the Village's sales tax, which is its single largest revenue source. The Village receives a one percent state sales tax on retail sales of tangible personal property within the Village. The Village began collecting a one percent non-home rule sales tax on July 1, 2015, on items other than groceries, prescription drugs, over-the-counter medicine, and professional services. The Village will also begin collecting a 3% sales tax imposed on cannabis sales within the Village. Sales tax is collected by the State and remitted to the Village three months after the liability occurs. Sales tax revenue has drastically increased in the last 10 years through the expansion of the commercial and retail sector in Montgomery. In fact, sales tax stayed consistent even through the Great Recession with the enacting the "Leveling the Playing Field" legislation requiring remote retailers to collect and remit the state and local retailer's occupation tax. The Village portion of state sales tax has grown from \$2.7 million to \$5.9 million in the last 11 years, while non-home rules sales have grown from \$2.7 million to \$4.0 million in just the last 7 years.

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Management's Discussion and Analysis

April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

---

There were 3 new industrial buildings completed in 2017 including the United Sugars Corporation \$21 million bulk sugar storage and transfer facility; the Nexeo Solutions \$12 million warehouse and distribution facility; and the Old Dominion Freight Line \$13 million freight depot. United Sugars and Nexeo are both located within the Aucutt Road TIF District (TIF #2) while Old Dominion is located outside TIF #2. The United Sugars and Nexeo buildings alone contributed nearly \$840,000 of tax increment in fiscal year 2022. The increment noted above will be used to make needed improvements in the area. The Village Engineer has worked on a storm sewer overflow study and road improvement study over the last 3 years. The studies will determine what regional improvements can be made to recapture buildable land within TIF #2 and the order in which improvements should take place. United Sugars Corporation began construction in early 2021 on a second bulk storage dome (valued at \$20 million) and the Village is currently in discussion with another existing business about expansion of their facilities. Lastly, the Village completed an annexation of Blackberry Creek TIF District (TIF #4) in fiscal year 2024.

#### Finances of the State of Illinois

The State of Illinois (the “State”) has experienced adverse fiscal conditions resulting in significant shortfalls between the State’s general fund revenues and spending demands. Despite the State’s increase in credit rating to a BBB+ from Standard & Poor’s Global Rating, the State remains amongst the lowest credit rated in the country. Additionally, the State continues to struggle with raising debt and pension obligations after receiving more than \$8 billion in budgetary relief from the federal government in addition to federal funding passed along to states for the pandemic-related expenses.

Under current law, the State shares a portion of sales tax, income tax and motor fuel tax revenue with municipalities, including the Village. The last five State fiscal year budgets have included a service fee for collection and processing of locally imposed sales taxes. The fee was reduced to 1.5% of locally imposed sales taxes for State Fiscal Years 2019- 2023. The Fiscal Year 2021 Budget was predicated on, among other things, on Illinois voters approving a referendum to change the State income tax from a flat to a progressive income tax. The referendum was not approved by Illinois voters in the November 3, 2020, election. The Village cannot determine at this time the financial impact of these provisions on its overall financial condition, but such provisions may result in lower income tax revenues and sales tax revenues distributed to the Village.

The Village can give no assurance additional changes in applicable law modifying the way local revenue sharing is allocated by the State, nor can the Village predict the effect the State’s financial problems, including the various governmental or private actions in reaction thereto, may have on the Village’s future finances.

The Village owns a water utility and charges residents a fee to use that water. The Village also charges residents a fee to maintain the sanitary sewer lines that feed to the Fox Metro Water Reclamation District. The revenue budget is based upon the immediate prior year’s usage by existing residents along with the additional housing units brought online by new permits. The fiscal year 2024 budget includes an increase in the water usage rates of 5.5% as of May 1, 2023. The Village started work on a water rate study in fiscal year 2019 and completed the study in fiscal year 2020. The Village now expects annual increases of 5.5% through fiscal year 2032, then 2% each year thereafter. This revenue stream is dependent on weather conditions and will vary based on how warm it is or how much rain the Village receives.

## **VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS**

### **Management's Discussion and Analysis**

**April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)**

---

The Village, as a service driven organization, continues to expend the greatest percentage of its operating budget (second largest overall) on personal services (wages and benefits). For fiscal year 2024, personal services expenditures are expected to total \$11,189 or 18.8% of total budgeted expenditures. This is an increase of 4.0% over the fiscal year 2023 budgeted expenditures of \$10,763. The increase is attributed to a cost of living increases effective May 1, 2023. Cost of living increases range from 2.5% to 3.0% and pay for performance increases range from 3.5% to 6.0%. Non-represented employees are only given an increase in November based solely on a pay for performance plan. The Village has an approved a 5-year contract with the Metropolitan Alliance of Police Patrol union which expires April 30, 2025. The fiscal year 2024 budget includes an additional 3.0 full-time equivalent employees (FTE). FTE equal the total hours of all employees divided by 2,080 working hours in a year. The new positions include a full-time forestry maintenance worker, Events & Community Engagement Coordinator, and Social Worker.

#### **Contacting the Village's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the Village's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to Mrs. Jennifer Milewski, Director of Finance, Village of Montgomery, 200 North River Street, Montgomery, IL 60538.

## **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The basic financial Statements include integrated sets of financial statements as required by the GASB. The sets of statements include:

- Government-Wide Financial Statements

- Fund Financial Statements

  - Governmental Funds

  - Proprietary Funds

  - Fiduciary Funds

In addition, the notes to the financial statements are included to provide information that is essential to a user's understanding of the basic financial statements.

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS**

**Statement of Net Position**

**April 30, 2023**

---

**See Following Page**

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Statement of Net Position

April 30, 2023

|  | Primary Government         |                             |              |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
|  | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-Type<br>Activities | Totals       |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                      |                            |                             |              |
| Current Assets                                     |                            |                             |              |
| Cash and Investments                               | \$ 30,665,477              | 6,557,569                   | 37,223,046   |
| Receivables - Net of Allowances                    | 5,542,161                  | 1,302,361                   | 6,844,522    |
| Due from Other Governments                         | 3,126,888                  | —                           | 3,126,888    |
| Internal Balances                                  | (942,152)                  | 942,152                     | —            |
| Prepays  | 481,124                    | —                           | 481,124      |
| Total Current Assets                               | 38,873,498                 | 8,802,082                   | 47,675,580   |
| Noncurrent Assets                                  |                            |                             |              |
| Capital Assets                                     |                            |                             |              |
| Nondepreciable                                     | 34,332,491                 | 1,225,018                   | 35,557,509   |
| Depreciable  | 61,662,691                 | 53,382,493                  | 115,045,184  |
| Accumulated Depreciation                           | (39,354,040)               | (30,507,745)                | (69,861,785) |
| Total Capital Assets                               | 56,641,142                 | 24,099,766                  | 80,740,908   |
| Other Assets                                       |                            |                             |              |
| Notes Receivable                                   | 36,906                     | —                           | 36,906       |
| Total Noncurrent Assets                            | 56,678,048                 | 24,099,766                  | 80,777,814   |
| Total Assets                                       | 95,551,546                 | 32,901,848                  | 128,453,394  |
| <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>              |                            |                             |              |
| Deferred Items - IMRF                              | 1,298,604                  | 431,339                     | 1,729,943    |
| Deferred Items - Police Pension                    | 3,500,553                  | —                           | 3,500,553    |
| Deferred Items - ARO                               | —                          | 422,334                     | 422,334      |
| Unamortized Loss on Refunding                      | 12,489                     | —                           | 12,489       |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources               | 4,811,646                  | 853,673                     | 5,665,319    |
| Total Assets and Deferred<br>Outflows of Resources | 100,363,192                | 33,755,521                  | 134,118,713  |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



|  | Primary Government         |                             |            |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
|  | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-Type<br>Activities | Totals     |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                     |                            |                             |            |
| Current Liabilities                                    |                            |                             |            |
| Accounts Payable                                       | \$ 2,489,304               | 984,436                     | 3,473,740  |
| Accrued Payroll  | 163,438                    | 23,996                      | 187,434    |
| Deposits Payable                                       | 2,594,511                  | 2,153                       | 2,596,664  |
| Accrued Interest Payable                               | 219,829                    | 109,208                     | 329,037    |
| Other Payables   | —                          | 152,808                     | 152,808    |
| Current Portion of Long-Term Liabilities               | 767,362                    | 681,399                     | 1,448,761  |
| Total Current Liabilities                              | 6,234,444                  | 1,954,000                   | 8,188,444  |
| Noncurrent Liabilities                                 |                            |                             |            |
| Compensated Absences Payable                           | 678,658                    | 99,839                      | 778,497    |
| Net Pension Liability - IMRF                           | 1,103,652                  | 366,585                     | 1,470,237  |
| Net Pension Liability - Police Pension                 | 8,119,711                  | —                           | 8,119,711  |
| Total OPEB Liability - RBP                             | 4,052,315                  | 432,609                     | 4,484,924  |
| General Obligation Bonds Payable - Net                 | 18,310,142                 | 6,028,366                   | 24,338,508 |
| IEPA Loans Payable                                     | —                          | 3,422,998                   | 3,422,998  |
| Asset Retirement Obligation                            | —                          | 535,000                     | 535,000    |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities                           | 32,264,478                 | 10,885,397                  | 43,149,875 |
| Total Liabilities                                      | 38,498,922                 | 12,839,397                  | 51,338,319 |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                   |                            |                             |            |
| Property Taxes   | 4,564,243                  | —                           | 4,564,243  |
| Grants   | 1,692,838                  | 2,000,000                   | 3,692,838  |
| Leases   | 365,511                    | —                           | 365,511    |
| Deferred Items - IMRF                                  | 12,974                     | 4,309                       | 17,283     |
| Deferred Items - Police Pension                        | 2,268,986                  | —                           | 2,268,986  |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources                    | 8,904,552                  | 2,004,309                   | 10,908,861 |
| Total Liabilities and Deferred<br>Inflows of Resources | 47,403,474                 | 14,843,706                  | 62,247,180 |
| <b>NET POSITION</b>                                    |                            |                             |            |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets                       | 40,803,687                 | 13,978,096                  | 54,781,783 |
| Restricted - Public Safety                             | 9,245                      | —                           | 9,245      |
| Restricted - Highways and Streets                      | 2,467,004                  | —                           | 2,467,004  |
| Restricted - Subdivision Maintenance                   | 807,604                    | —                           | 807,604    |
| Restricted - Subdivision Improvements                  | 3,427,731                  | —                           | 3,427,731  |
| Restricted - American Rescue Plan                      | 69,866                     | —                           | 69,866     |
| Unrestricted   | 5,374,581                  | 4,933,719                   | 10,308,300 |
| Total Net Position                                     | 52,959,718                 | 18,911,815                  | 71,871,533 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Statement of Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                                | Expenses     | Program Revenues           |                                       |                                     |
|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                |              | Charges<br>for<br>Services | Operating<br>Grants/<br>Contributions | Capital<br>Grants/<br>Contributions |
| Governmental Activities        |              |                            |                                       |                                     |
| General Government             | \$ 6,385,513 | 1,243,108                  | 34,888                                | —                                   |
| Public Safety                  | 7,704,522    | 325,058                    | 16,105                                | —                                   |
| Highways and Streets           | 5,422,126    | 2,008,975                  | 445,906                               | 558,991                             |
| Interest on Long-Term Debt     | 409,733      | —                          | —                                     | —                                   |
| Total Governmental Activities  | 19,921,894   | 3,577,141                  | 496,899                               | 558,991                             |
| Business-Type Activities       |              |                            |                                       |                                     |
| Water                          | 7,838,364    | 6,295,555                  | —                                     | —                                   |
| Refuse                         | 1,411,530    | 1,416,002                  | —                                     | —                                   |
| Total Business-Type Activities | 9,249,894    | 7,711,557                  | —                                     | —                                   |
| Total Primary Government       | 29,171,788   | 11,288,698                 | 496,899                               | 558,991                             |

### General Revenues

#### Taxes

Property Taxes

Utility Taxes

Video Gaming Taxes

Cannabis Taxes

Intergovernmental - Unrestricted

Sales Taxes

Non-Home Rule Sales Taxes

Income Taxes

Replacement Taxes

Local Use Taxes

TIF Surplus

American Rescue Plan

Investment Income

Miscellaneous

Transfers - Internal Activity

Change in Net Position

Net Position - Beginning

Net Position - Ending

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

| Net (Expenses)/Revenues    |                             |              |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Governmental<br>Activities | Business-Type<br>Activities | Totals       |
| (5,107,517)                | —                           | (5,107,517)  |
| (7,363,359)                | —                           | (7,363,359)  |
| (2,408,254)                | —                           | (2,408,254)  |
| (409,733)                  | —                           | (409,733)    |
| (15,288,863)               | —                           | (15,288,863) |
| —                          | (1,542,809)                 | (1,542,809)  |
| —                          | 4,472                       | 4,472        |
| —                          | (1,538,337)                 | (1,538,337)  |
| (15,288,863)               | (1,538,337)                 | (16,827,200) |
| 4,074,929                  | —                           | 4,074,929    |
| 1,933,189                  | —                           | 1,933,189    |
| 263,440                    | —                           | 263,440      |
| 31,541                     | —                           | 31,541       |
| 5,928,133                  | —                           | 5,928,133    |
| 3,991,507                  | —                           | 3,991,507    |
| 3,118,150                  | —                           | 3,118,150    |
| 212,001                    | —                           | 212,001      |
| 837,428                    | —                           | 837,428      |
| 13,177                     | —                           | 13,177       |
| 990,812                    | —                           | 990,812      |
| 800,583                    | 81,866                      | 882,449      |
| 248,660                    | 153,758                     | 402,418      |
| (942,302)                  | 942,302                     | —            |
| 21,501,248                 | 1,177,926                   | 22,679,174   |
| 6,212,385                  | (360,411)                   | 5,851,974    |
| 46,747,333                 | 19,272,226                  | 66,019,559   |
| 52,959,718                 | 18,911,815                  | 71,871,533   |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds

April 30, 2023

|  | General      | Special<br>Revenue<br>Tax Increment<br>Financing<br>District #2 | American<br>Rescue<br>Plan |
|--|--------------|---|----------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |              |   |                            |
| Cash and Investments   | \$ 5,496,684 | 3,422,298   | 2,697,216                  |
| Receivables - Net of Allowances                                    |              |   |                            |
| Property Taxes   | 2,461,760    | 1,700,291   | —                          |
| Other Taxes  | 62,579       | —   | —                          |
| Accounts   | 352,094      | —   | —                          |
| Leases   | —            | —   | —                          |
| Accrued Interest   | 23,694       | —   | —                          |
| Notes  | —            | —   | —                          |
| Due from Other Governments   | 2,139,391    | —   | —                          |
| Due from Other Funds   | 14,828       | —   | —                          |
| Advances to Other Funds  | 69,153       | —   | —                          |
| Prepays  | 481,124      | —   | —                          |
| Total Assets   | 11,101,307   | 5,122,589   | 2,697,216                  |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>   |              |   |                            |
| Accounts Payable   | 955,626      | 192,933   | 3,430                      |
| Accrued Payroll  | 163,438      | —   | —                          |
| Deposits Payable   | 374,914      | —   | —                          |
| Due to Other Funds   | 1,687,749    | —   | 942,302                    |
| Advances from Other Funds  | —            | —   | —                          |
| Total Liabilities  | 3,181,727    | 192,933   | 945,732                    |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                               |              |   |                            |
| Property Taxes   | 2,461,761    | 1,700,291   | —                          |
| Grants   | 1,220        | —   | 1,681,618                  |
| Leases   | —            | —   | —                          |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources                                | 2,462,981    | 1,700,291   | 1,681,618                  |
| Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources                | 5,644,708    | 1,893,224   | 2,627,350                  |
| <b>FUND BALANCES</b>   |              |   |                            |
| Nonspendable   | 550,277      | —   | —                          |
| Restricted   | —            | 3,229,365   | 69,866                     |
| Assigned   | —            | —   | —                          |
| Unassigned   | 4,906,322    | —   | —                          |
| Total Fund Balances  | 5,456,599    | 3,229,365   | 69,866                     |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances | 11,101,307   | 5,122,589   | 2,697,216                  |

| Debt<br>Service | Capital Projects        |                               | Nonmajor  | Totals     |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|------------|
|                 | Capital<br>Improvements | Infrastructure<br>Improvement |           |            |
| 37,136          | 6,367,304               | 4,039,801                     | 7,806,736 | 29,867,175 |
| —               | —                       | —                             | 402,191   | 4,564,242  |
| —               | 121,946                 | —                             | —         | 184,525    |
| —               | 5,673                   | —                             | 8,129     | 365,896    |
| —               | 367,688                 | —                             | —         | 367,688    |
| —               | 5,265                   | 13,164                        | 15,054    | 57,177     |
| —               | —                       | —                             | 36,906    | 36,906     |
| —               | —                       | 915,510                       | 71,987    | 3,126,888  |
| —               | 670,000                 | 150                           | 1,017,749 | 1,702,727  |
| —               | —                       | —                             | —         | 69,153     |
| —               | —                       | —                             | —         | 481,124    |
| 37,136          | 7,537,876               | 4,968,625                     | 9,358,752 | 40,823,501 |
| —               | 1,106,773               | 192,316                       | 38,226    | 2,489,304  |
| —               | —                       | —                             | —         | 163,438    |
| —               | 1,350,067               | 869,530                       | —         | 2,594,511  |
| —               | —                       | —                             | 14,828    | 2,644,879  |
| —               | 69,153                  | —                             | —         | 69,153     |
| —               | 2,525,993               | 1,061,846                     | 53,054    | 7,961,285  |
| —               | —                       | —                             | 402,191   | 4,564,243  |
| —               | 10,000                  | —                             | —         | 1,692,838  |
| —               | 365,511                 | —                             | —         | 365,511    |
| —               | 375,511                 | —                             | 402,191   | 6,622,592  |
| —               | 2,901,504               | 1,061,846                     | 455,245   | 14,583,877 |
| —               | —                       | —                             | —         | 550,277    |
| 37,136          | 3,152,153               | —                             | 3,482,219 | 9,970,739  |
| —               | 1,484,219               | 3,906,779                     | 5,437,196 | 10,828,194 |
| —               | —                       | —                             | (15,908)  | 4,890,414  |
| 37,136          | 4,636,372               | 3,906,779                     | 8,903,507 | 26,239,624 |
| 37,136          | 7,537,876               | 4,968,625                     | 9,358,752 | 40,823,501 |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Reconciliation of the Total Governmental Fund Balance to the Statement of Net Position - Governmental Activities

April 30, 2023

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| <b>Total Governmental Fund Balances</b>  | <b>\$ 26,239,624</b>     |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:   |                          |
| Capital assets used in Governmental Activities are not financial resources and therefore, are not reported in the funds.   | 56,641,142               |
| Deferred outflows (inflows) of resources related to the pensions not reported in the funds.  |                          |
| Deferred Items - IMRF  | 1,285,630                |
| Deferred Items - Police Pension  | 1,231,567                |
| Internal service funds are used by the Village to charge the costs of issuance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position. | 800,935                  |
| Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.   |                          |
| Compensated Absences Payable   | (754,065)                |
| Net Pension Liability - IMRF   | (1,103,652)              |
| Net Pension Liability - Police Pension   | (8,119,711)              |
| Total OPEB Liability - RBP   | (4,052,315)              |
| General Obligation Bonds Payable   | (17,635,000)             |
| Unamortized Bond Premium   | (1,367,097)              |
| Unamortized Loss on Refunding  | 12,489                   |
| Accrued Interest Payable   | (219,829)                |
| <b>Net Position of Governmental Activities</b>   | <b><u>52,959,718</u></b> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS**

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

---

**See Following Page**

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|  |              | Special<br>Revenue                        |                            |
|--|--------------|---|----------------------------|
|  |              | Tax Increment<br>Financing<br>District #2 | American<br>Rescue<br>Plan |
|  | General      |   |                            |
| Revenues   |              |   |                            |
| Property Taxes   | \$ 2,429,306 | 1,265,962                                 | —                          |
| Other Taxes  | 326,169      | —   | —                          |
| Intergovernmental  | 10,159,882   | —   | 990,812                    |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees                                   | 509,046      | —   | —                          |
| Fines and Forfeitures  | 189,243      | —   | —                          |
| Charges for Services   | 538,583      | —   | —                          |
| Investment Income  | 143,843      | 48,963                                    | 68,414                     |
| Miscellaneous  | 192,250      | —   | —                          |
| Total Revenues   | 14,488,322   | 1,314,925                                 | 1,059,226                  |
| Expenditures   |              |   |                            |
| General Government   | 3,588,058    | 912,700                                   | 48,510                     |
| Public Safety  | 6,642,166    | —   | —                          |
| Public Health and Welfare                                    | 3,414,384    | —   | —                          |
| Capital Outlay   | —            | —   | —                          |
| Debt Service   |              |   |                            |
| Principal Retirement   | —            | —   | —                          |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges                                  | —            | —   | —                          |
| Total Expenditures   | 13,644,608   | 912,700                                   | 48,510                     |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br>Over (Under) Expenditures | 843,714      | 402,225                                   | 1,010,716                  |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses)                               |              |   |                            |
| Transfers In   | —            | —   | —                          |
| Transfers Out  | (728,000)    | —   | (942,302)                  |
|  | (728,000)    | —   | (942,302)                  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                                  | 115,714      | 402,225                                   | 68,414                     |
| Fund Balances - Beginning                                    | 5,340,885    | 2,827,140                                 | 1,452                      |
| Fund Balances - Ending                                       | 5,456,599    | 3,229,365                                 | 69,866                     |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



| Debt<br>Service | Capital Projects        |                               | Nonmajor  | Totals      |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------|
|                 | Capital<br>Improvements | Infrastructure<br>Improvement |           |             |
| —               | —                       | —                             | 379,661   | 4,074,929   |
| —               | 1,902,001               | —                             | —         | 2,228,170   |
| —               | —                       | 3,991,507                     | 1,004,897 | 16,147,098  |
| —               | 29,785                  | —                             | —         | 538,831     |
| —               | —                       | —                             | 36,540    | 225,783     |
| —               | 152,028                 | 93,629                        | 1,891,674 | 2,675,914   |
| —               | 288,395                 | 45,136                        | 168,788   | 763,539     |
| —               | —                       | —                             | 56,410    | 248,660     |
| —               | 2,372,209               | 4,130,272                     | 3,537,970 | 26,902,924  |
| —               | —                       | 122,084                       | 73,995    | 4,745,347   |
| —               | —                       | —                             | —         | 6,642,166   |
| —               | —                       | —                             | 403,210   | 3,817,594   |
| —               | 12,800,971              | 2,832,317                     | 179,831   | 15,813,119  |
| 665,000         | —                       | —                             | —         | 665,000     |
| 548,415         | —                       | —                             | —         | 548,415     |
| 1,213,415       | 12,800,971              | 2,954,401                     | 657,036   | 32,231,641  |
| (1,213,415)     | (10,428,762)            | 1,175,871                     | 2,880,934 | (5,328,717) |
| 1,213,165       | 728,000                 | —                             | —         | 1,941,165   |
| —               | (1,213,165)             | —                             | —         | (2,883,467) |
| 1,213,165       | (485,165)               | —                             | —         | (942,302)   |
| (250)           | (10,913,927)            | 1,175,871                     | 2,880,934 | (6,271,019) |
| 37,386          | 15,550,299              | 2,730,908                     | 6,022,573 | 32,510,643  |
| 37,136          | 4,636,372               | 3,906,779                     | 8,903,507 | 26,239,624  |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of the Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities - Governmental Activities For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

---

---

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds</b> | <b>\$ (6,271,019)</b> |
|---|-----------------------|

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

|                                      |             |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| Capital Outlays                      | 12,977,980  |
| Depreciation Expense                 | (2,923,737) |
| Disposals - Cost                     | (138,448)   |
| Disposals - Accumulated Depreciation | 138,448     |

The net effect of deferred outflows (inflows) of resources related to the pensions not reported in the funds.

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Change in Deferred Items - IMRF           | 2,463,825 |
| Change in Deferred Items - Police Pension | 340,410   |
| Change in Deferred Items - RBP            | 2,812,173 |

Internal service funds are used by the Village to charge the costs of issuance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.

173,657

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal on long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of the governmental funds.

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| Change in Compensated Absences Payable           | (85,602)    |
| Change in Net Pension Liability/(Asset) - IMRF   | (2,612,258) |
| Change in Net Pension Liability - Police Pension | (742,085)   |
| Change in Total OPEB Liability - RBP             | (724,641)   |
| Retirement of Debt                               | 665,000     |
| Amortization of Bond Premium                     | 147,635     |
| Amortization of Loss on Refunding                | (17,266)    |

Changes to accrued interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.

8,313

**Changes in Net Position of Governmental Activities**

**6,212,385**

---

---

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS**

**Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds**

**April 30, 2023**

---

**See Following Page**

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds

April 30, 2023

|  | Business-Type Activities |         |              | Governmental<br>Activities |
|--|--------------------------|---------|--------------|----------------------------|
|  |                          |         |              | Internal<br>Service        |
|  | Water                    | Refuse  | Totals       | Employee<br>Insurance      |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                      |                          |         |              |                            |
| Current Assets                                     |                          |         |              |                            |
| Cash and Investments                               | \$ 6,557,569             | —       | 6,557,569    | 798,302                    |
| Receivables - Net of Allowances                    |                          |         |              |                            |
| Accounts   | 1,048,741                | 237,743 | 1,286,484    | —                          |
| Accrued Interest                                   | 15,877                   | —       | 15,877       | 2,633                      |
| Due from Other Funds                               | 1,043,080                | —       | 1,043,080    | —                          |
| Total Current Assets                               | 8,665,267                | 237,743 | 8,903,010    | 800,935                    |
| Noncurrent Assets                                  |                          |         |              |                            |
| Capital Assets                                     |                          |         |              |                            |
| Nondepreciable                                     | 1,225,018                | —       | 1,225,018    | —                          |
| Depreciable  | 53,382,493               | —       | 53,382,493   | —                          |
| Accumulated Depreciation                           | (30,507,745)             | —       | (30,507,745) | —                          |
| Total Capital Assets                               | 24,099,766               | —       | 24,099,766   | —                          |
| Total Assets                                       | 32,765,033               | 237,743 | 33,002,776   | 800,935                    |
| <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>              |                          |         |              |                            |
| Deferred Items - IMRF                              | 431,339                  | —       | 431,339      | —                          |
| Deferred Items - ARO                               | 422,334                  | —       | 422,334      | —                          |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources               | 853,673                  | —       | 853,673      | —                          |
| Total Assets and Deferred<br>Outflows of Resources | 33,618,706               | 237,743 | 33,856,449   | 800,935                    |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

|  | Business-Type Activities |         |            | Governmental<br>Activities |
|--|--------------------------|---------|------------|----------------------------|
|  | Water                    | Refuse  | Totals     | Internal<br>Service        |
|  |                          |         |            | Employee<br>Insurance      |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                     |                          |         |            |                            |
| Current Liabilities                                    |                          |         |            |                            |
| Accounts Payable                                       | \$ 865,570               | 118,866 | 984,436    | —                          |
| Accrued Payroll  | 23,996                   | —       | 23,996     | —                          |
| Deposits Payable                                       | 2,153                    | —       | 2,153      | —                          |
| Accrued Interest Payable                               | 109,208                  | —       | 109,208    | —                          |
| Due to Other Funds                                     | 150                      | 100,778 | 100,928    | —                          |
| Other Payables   | 152,808                  | —       | 152,808    | —                          |
| Current Portion of Long-Term Debt                      | 681,399                  | —       | 681,399    | —                          |
| Total Current Liabilities                              | 1,835,284                | 219,644 | 2,054,928  | —                          |
| Long-Term Liabilities                                  |                          |         |            |                            |
| Compensated Absences Payable                           | 99,839                   | —       | 99,839     | —                          |
| Net Pension Liability - IMRF                           | 366,585                  | —       | 366,585    | —                          |
| Total OPEB Liability - RBP                             | 432,609                  | —       | 432,609    | —                          |
| General Obligation Bonds Payable - Net                 | 6,028,366                | —       | 6,028,366  | —                          |
| IEPA Loans Payable                                     | 3,422,998                | —       | 3,422,998  | —                          |
| Asset Retirement Obligation                            | 535,000                  | —       | 535,000    | —                          |
| Total Long-Term Liabilities                            | 10,885,397               | —       | 10,885,397 | —                          |
| Total Liabilities                                      | 12,720,681               | 219,644 | 12,940,325 | —                          |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                   |                          |         |            |                            |
| Deferred Items - IMRF                                  | 4,309                    | —       | 4,309      | —                          |
| Deferred Items - Grants                                | 2,000,000                | —       | 2,000,000  | —                          |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources                    | 2,004,309                | —       | 2,004,309  | —                          |
| Total Liabilities and Deferred<br>Inflows of Resources | 14,724,990               | 219,644 | 14,944,634 | —                          |
| <b>NET POSITION</b>                                    |                          |         |            |                            |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets                       | 13,978,096               | —       | 13,978,096 | —                          |
| Unrestricted   | 4,915,620                | 18,099  | 4,933,719  | 800,935                    |
| Total Net Position                                     | 18,893,716               | 18,099  | 18,911,815 | 800,935                    |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|  | Business-Type Activities |           |             | Governmental<br>Activities |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------------|
|  | Water                    | Refuse    | Totals      | Internal<br>Service        |
|  |                          |           |             | Employee<br>Insurance      |
| Operating Revenues                     |                          |           |             |                            |
| Charges for Services                   | \$ 6,295,555             | 1,416,002 | 7,711,557   | —                          |
| Interfund Services                     | —                        | —         | —           | 1,374,085                  |
| Total Operating Revenues               | 6,295,555                | 1,416,002 | 7,711,557   | 1,374,085                  |
| Operating Expenses                     |                          |           |             |                            |
| Operations                             | 5,513,239                | 1,411,530 | 6,924,769   | 1,237,472                  |
| Depreciation and Amortization          | 2,029,091                | —         | 2,029,091   | —                          |
| Total Operating Expenses               | 7,542,330                | 1,411,530 | 8,953,860   | 1,237,472                  |
| Operating Income (Loss)                | (1,246,775)              | 4,472     | (1,242,303) | 136,613                    |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)       |                          |           |             |                            |
| Investment Income                      | 81,866                   | —         | 81,866      | 37,044                     |
| Refunds and Reimbursements from Others | 153,758                  | —         | 153,758     | —                          |
| Interest Expense                       | (296,034)                | —         | (296,034)   | —                          |
|  | (60,410)                 | —         | (60,410)    | 37,044                     |
| Income (Loss) before<br>Transfers      | (1,307,185)              | 4,472     | (1,302,713) | 173,657                    |
| Transfers In                           | 942,302                  | —         | 942,302     | —                          |
| Change in Net Position                 | (364,883)                | 4,472     | (360,411)   | 173,657                    |
| Net Position - Beginning               | 19,258,599               | 13,627    | 19,272,226  | 627,278                    |
| Net Position - Ending                  | 18,893,716               | 18,099    | 18,911,815  | 800,935                    |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|  | Business-Type Activities |             |             | Governmental<br>Activities |
|--|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|
|  | Water                    | Refuse      | Totals      | Internal<br>Service        |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities   |                          |             |             | Employee<br>Insurance      |
| Receipts from Customers and Users  | \$ 5,554,242             | 1,406,569   | 6,960,811   | —                          |
| Interfund Services   | —                        | —           | —           | 1,373,598                  |
| Payments to Employees  | (1,008,867)              | (1,411,530) | (2,420,397) | (1,237,472)                |
| Payments to Suppliers  | (2,226,303)              | 4,961       | (2,221,342) | —                          |
|  | 2,319,072                | —           | 2,319,072   | 136,126                    |
| Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities  |                          |             |             |                            |
| Transfers In   | 942,302                  | —           | 942,302     | —                          |
| Transfers Out  | —                        | —           | —           | —                          |
|  | 942,302                  | —           | 942,302     | —                          |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related<br>Financing Activities  |                          |             |             |                            |
| Purchase of Capital Assets   | (1,256,294)              | —           | (1,256,294) | —                          |
| Principal Paid on Debt   | (710,410)                | —           | (710,410)   | —                          |
| Interest Paid on Debt  | (296,034)                | —           | (296,034)   | —                          |
|  | (2,262,738)              | —           | (2,262,738) | —                          |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities   |                          |             |             |                            |
| Investment Income  | 81,866                   | —           | 81,866      | 37,044                     |
| Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents  | 1,080,502                | —           | 1,080,502   | 173,170                    |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning  | 5,477,067                | —           | 5,477,067   | 625,132                    |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Ending   | 6,557,569                | —           | 6,557,569   | 798,302                    |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash<br>Provided (Used) by Operating Activities              |                          |             |             |                            |
| Operating Income (Loss)  | (1,246,775)              | 4,472       | (1,242,303) | 136,613                    |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income<br>to Net Cash Provided by (Used in)<br>Operating Activities |                          |             |             |                            |
| Depreciation and Amortization  | 2,029,091                | —           | 2,029,091   | —                          |
| Other Income   | 153,758                  | —           | 153,758     | —                          |
| (Increase) Decrease in Current Assets  | (895,071)                | (9,433)     | (904,504)   | (487)                      |
| Increase (Decrease) in Current Liabilities   | 2,278,069                | 4,961       | 2,283,030   | —                          |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities  | 2,319,072                | —           | 2,319,072   | 136,126                    |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

April 30, 2023

|  | Pension<br>Trust  |           |
|--|-------------------|-----------|
|  | Police<br>Pension | Custodial |
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |                   |           |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents  | \$ 557,531        | 1,155,441 |
| Investments  |                   |           |
| Illinois Police Pension Investment Fund                          | 12,705,951        | —         |
| Receivables  |                   |           |
| Property Taxes   | —                 | 3,934     |
| Total Assets   | 13,263,482        | 1,159,375 |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>   |                   |           |
| Accounts Payable   | —                 | —         |
| <b>NET POSITION</b>  |                   |           |
| Restricted for Pensions  | 13,263,482        | —         |
| Restricted for Individuals, Organizations, and Other Governments | —                 | 1,159,375 |
| Total Net Position   | 13,263,482        | 1,159,375 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|   | Pension<br>Trust  |           |
|---|-------------------|-----------|
|   | Police<br>Pension | Custodial |
| Additions   |                   |           |
| Contributions - Employer  | \$ 891,330        | —         |
| Contributions - Plan Members  | 306,430           | —         |
| Total Contributions   | 1,197,760         | —         |
| Investment Earnings   |                   |           |
| Interest Earned   | 91,795            | 30,250    |
| Net Change in Fair Value  | 20,604            | —         |
|   | 112,399           | 30,250    |
| Less Investment Expenses  | (4,558)           | —         |
| Net Investment Income   | 107,841           | 30,250    |
| Property Taxes  | —                 | 3,934     |
| Charges for Services  | —                 | 903,647   |
| Total Additions   | 1,305,601         | 937,831   |
| Deductions  |                   |           |
| Administration  | 25,843            | —         |
| Benefits and Refunds  | 1,407,468         | —         |
| Contractual Services  | —                 | 55,410    |
| Principal Retirement  | —                 | 758,922   |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges   | —                 | 161,105   |
| Total Deductions  | 1,433,311         | 975,437   |
| Change in Fiduciary Net Position                                    | (127,710)         | (37,606)  |
| Restricted for Individuals, Organizations,<br>and Other Governments |                   |           |
| Beginning   | 13,391,192        | 1,196,981 |
| Ending  | 13,263,482        | 1,159,375 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# **VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS**

## **Notes to the Financial Statements**

**April 30, 2023**

---

### **NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The Village of Montgomery, Illinois (Village) is a municipal corporation established under Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) governed by an elected President and Board of Trustees.

The government-wide financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is responsible for establishing GAAP for state and local governments through its pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations). The more significant of the Village's accounting policies established in GAAP and used by the Village are described below.

#### **REPORTING ENTITY**

The Village's financial reporting entity comprises the following:

Primary Government: Village of Montgomery

In determining the financial reporting entity, the Village complies with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 61, "the Financial Reporting Omnibus - an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34," and includes all component units that have a significant operational or financial relationship with the Village. Based upon the criteria set forth in the GASB Statement No. 61, there are no component units included in the reporting entity.

#### **Police Pension Employees Retirement System**

The Village's sworn police employees participate in the Police Pension Employees Retirement System (PPERS). PPERS functions for the benefit of these employees and is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members appointed by the Village's President, one elected pension beneficiary and two elected police employees constitute the pension board. The participants are required to contribute a percentage of salary as established by state statute and the Village is obligated to fund all remaining PPERS costs based upon actuarial valuations. The State of Illinois is authorized to establish benefit levels and the Village is authorized to approve the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of contribution levels. Although it is legally separate from the Village, the PPERS is reported as if it were part of the primary Village because its sole purpose is to provide retirement benefits for the Village's police employees. The PPERS is reported as a fiduciary fund, and specifically a pension trust fund, due to the fiduciary responsibility exercised over the PPERS.

#### **BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

##### **Government-Wide Statements**

The Village's basic financial statements include both government-wide (reporting the Village as a whole) and fund financial statements (reporting the Village's major funds). Both the government-wide and fund financial statements categorize primary activities as either governmental or business-type. The Village's general government, public safety, and highways and streets services are classified as governmental activities. The Village's water and refuse operations are classified as business-type activities.

In the government-wide Statement of Net Position, both the governmental and business-type activities columns are: (a) presented on a consolidated basis by column, and (b) reported on a full accrual, economic resource basis, which recognizes all long-term assets/deferred outflows and receivables as well as long-term debt/deferred inflows and obligations.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

---

### NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

#### BASIS OF PRESENTATION - Continued

##### Government-Wide Statements - Continued

The Village's net position is reported in three parts: net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. The Village first utilizes restricted resources to finance qualifying activities.

The government-wide Statement of Activities reports both the gross and net cost of each of the Village's functions and business-type activities (general government, public safety, highways and streets, etc.). The functions are supported by general government revenues (property taxes, sales and use taxes, certain intergovernmental revenues, investment earnings, etc.). The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues, which include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment.

The net costs (by function or business-type activity) are normally covered by general revenue (property taxes, sales and use taxes, certain intergovernmental revenues, investment earnings, etc.).

The Village allocates indirect costs to other funds for personnel who perform administrative services for those funds, along with other indirect costs deemed necessary for their operations but are paid for through the General Fund.

This government-wide focus is more on the sustainability of the Village as an entity and the change in the Village's net position resulting from the current year's activities.

##### Fund Financial Statements

The financial transactions of the Village are reported in individual funds in the fund financial statements. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, fund balance/net position, revenues and expenditures/expenses. Funds are organized into three major categories: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary. The emphasis in fund financial statements is on the major funds in either the governmental or business-type activities categories.

GASB Statement No. 34 sets forth minimum criteria (percentage of the assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, revenues or expenditures/expenses of either fund category or the governmental and enterprise combined) for the determination of major funds. The nonmajor funds are combined in a column in the fund financial statements.

A fund is considered major if it is the primary operating fund of the Village or meets the following criteria:

Total assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of that individual governmental or enterprise fund are at least 10 percent of the corresponding total for all funds of that category or type; and

Total assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of the individual governmental fund or enterprise fund are at least 5 percent of the corresponding total for all governmental and enterprise funds combined.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

### NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

#### BASIS OF PRESENTATION - Continued

##### Fund Financial Statements - Continued

The various funds are reported by generic classification within the financial statements. The following fund types are used by the Village:

##### Governmental Funds

The focus of the governmental funds' measurement (in the fund statements) is upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position (sources, uses, and balances of financial resources) rather than upon net income. The following is a description of the governmental funds of the Village:

*General Fund* is the general operating fund of the Village. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund is a major fund.

*Special revenue funds* are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. The Village maintains 20 special revenue funds. The Tax Increment Financing (TIF) District #2 Fund, a major fund, is used to account for the property taxes, collected on the incremental increase in the equalized assessed value, and restricted for expenditures incurred related to the Village's Aucutt Road TIF District. The American Rescue Fund, a major fund, is used to account for the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLFRF) program funding to local governments to support their response to and recovery from the COVID-19 public health emergency.

*Debt service funds* are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest. The Debt Service Fund is treated as a major fund and is used to accumulate monies for the Village's general obligation alternate revenue source bonds (Series 2011 and Series 2014) for payment of the principal and interest on governmental debt (non-proprietary). Utility tax revenues are transferred from the Capital Improvement Fund to finance the annual payment requirements.

*Capital projects funds* are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital assets (other than those financed by business-type/proprietary funds). The Village maintains four capital projects funds. The Capital Improvement Fund, a major fund, is used to account for funds restricted, committed or assigned to the acquisition, construction and improvement of governmental general capital assets (not being financed by proprietary funds). Activities are financed by utility taxes, grants, rents on Village properties, and developer contributions. The Infrastructure Improvement Fund, also a major fund, is used to account for funds restricted, committed, or assigned to the acquisition, construction and improvement of governmental infrastructure capital assets (not being financed by proprietary funds) throughout the community. Activities are financed by the 1% non-home rule sales tax. The Village also maintains two nonmajor capital projects funds.

##### Proprietary Funds

The focus of proprietary fund measurement is upon determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows. The generally accepted accounting principles applicable are those similar to businesses in the private sector. The following is a description of the proprietary funds of the Village:

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

### NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

#### BASIS OF PRESENTATION - Continued

##### Fund Financial Statements - Continued

##### Proprietary Funds - Continued

*Enterprise funds* are required to account for operations for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services and the activity is (a) financed with debt that is solely secured by a pledge of the net revenues, (b) has third party requirements that the cost of providing services, including capital costs, be recovered with fees and charges, or (c) establishes fees and charges based on a pricing policy designed to recover similar costs. The Village maintains two major proprietary funds. The Water Fund is used to account for the revenues and expenses relative to the operation of the water utility. The Refuse Fund is used to account for refuse services contracted by the Village for the benefit of its citizens, but performed by a private entity. This fund is financed by fees charged to residents on their bi-monthly utility bill.

*Internal service funds* are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by an activity to other departments, funds or component units of the Village on a cost-reimbursement basis. The Village maintains one internal service fund, the Employee Insurance and is used to account for the internal contributions (employer and employee) for providing group health, dental, and life insurance to Village employees.

##### Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to report assets held in a trustee or custodial capacity by the Village for others and therefore are not available to support Village programs. The reporting focus is on net position and changes in net position and is reported using accounting principles similar to proprietary funds.

*Pension trust funds* are used to account for assets held in a trustee capacity by the Village for pension benefit payments. The Police Pension Fund accounts for the accumulation of resources to pay retirement and other related benefits for sworn members of the Village's police force. Financing is provided by the Village contributions, employee payroll withholdings, and investment earnings.

*Custodial funds* are used to account for assets held by the Village in a purely custodial capacity. The Village maintains two custodial funds. The Lakewood Creek Special Assessment Fund is used to account for the contributions from property owners and payments of principal and interest on the Special Assessment Bonds. The Cornell Special Service Area Fund is used to account for the tax collections to pay principal and interest on the Special Service Area #17 Bonds.

The Village's fiduciary funds are presented in the fiduciary fund financial statements by type (pension trust and custodial). Since by definition these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party (other local governments, private parties, pension participants, etc.) and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the Village, this fund is not incorporated into the government-wide statements.

#### MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Measurement focus is a term used to describe "which" transactions are recorded within the various financial statements. Basis of accounting refers to "when" transactions are recorded regardless of the measurement focus applied.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

### NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

#### MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING - Continued

##### Measurement Focus

On the government-wide Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, both governmental and business-type activities are presented using the economic resources measurement focus as defined below.

In the fund financial statements, the “current financial resources” measurement focus or the “economic resources” measurement focus is used as appropriate.

All governmental funds utilize a “current financial resources” measurement focus. Only current financial assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows are generally included on their balance sheets. Their operating statements present sources and uses of available spendable financial resources during a given period. These funds use fund balance as their measure of available spendable financial resources at the end of the period.

All proprietary, pension trust, and custodial funds utilize an “economic resources” measurement focus. The accounting objectives of this measurement focus are the determination of operating income, changes in net position (or cost recovery), financial position, and cash flows. All assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows (whether current or noncurrent) associated with their activities are reported. Proprietary and pension trust fund equity is classified as fund net position.

##### Basis of Accounting

In the government-wide Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities, both governmental and business-type activities are presented using the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability/deferred inflow is incurred or economic asset used. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets/deferred outflows, and liabilities/deferred inflows resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds are presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when “measurable and available.” Measurable means knowing or being able to reasonably estimate the amount. Available means collectible within the current period or within sixty days after year-end. The Village recognizes property taxes when they become both measurable and available in accordance with GASB Codification Section P70. A ninety-day availability period is used for revenue recognition for all other governmental fund revenues. Expenditures (including capital outlay) are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for general obligation bond principal and interest which are recognized when due.

In applying the susceptible to accrual concept under the modified accrual basis, those revenues susceptible to accrual are property taxes, sales and use taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, investment earnings, and charges for services. All other revenues are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash.

All proprietary, pension trust and custodial funds utilize the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred or economic asset used.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

---

### NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

#### MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING - Continued

##### Basis of Accounting - Continued

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Village's enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services.

Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

#### ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY

##### Cash and Investments

Cash and cash equivalents on the Statement of Net Position are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and cash with fiscal agent. For the purpose of the proprietary funds "Statement of Cash Flows," cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, cash with fiscal agent, and all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less.

Investments are generally reported at fair value. Short-term investments are reported at cost, which approximates fair value. For investments, the Village categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

##### Receivables

In the government-wide financial statements, receivables consist of all revenues earned at year-end and not yet received. Allowances for uncollectible accounts receivable are based upon historical trends and the periodic aging of accounts receivable. Major receivables balances for governmental activities include property taxes, sales and use taxes, income taxes, utility taxes and grants. Business-type activities report utility charges as their major receivables.

##### Interfund Receivables, Payables and Activity

Interfund activity is reported as loans, services provided, reimbursements or transfers. Loans are reported as interfund receivables and payables as appropriate and are subject to elimination upon consolidation. Long-term interfund loans, if any, are classified as advances to/from other funds. Services provided, deemed to be at market or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures/expenses. Reimbursements are when one fund incurs a cost, charges the appropriate benefiting fund and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Transfers between governmental or proprietary funds are netted as part of the reconciliation to the government-wide financial statements.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

### NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

#### ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY - Continued

##### Prepays

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaids in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. Prepaids are valued at cost, which approximates market, using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. The costs of governmental fund-type prepaids are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

##### Capital Assets

Capital assets are defined by the Village as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$10,000 for vehicles, \$25,000 for land improvements and machinery and equipment, \$50,000 for buildings and building improvements, and \$250,000 for infrastructure and an estimated useful life in excess of four years. Contributed assets are reported at acquisition value as of the date received. Additions, improvements and other capital outlays that significantly extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. Other costs incurred for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. General capital assets are long-lived assets of the Village as a whole. Infrastructure such as streets, storm sewers and bridges are capitalized. The valuation basis for general capital assets are historical cost, or where historical cost is not available, estimated historical cost based on replacement costs. Capital assets in the proprietary funds are capitalized in the fund in which they are utilized. The valuation bases for proprietary fund capital assets are the same as those used for the general capital assets. Donated capital assets are capitalized at acquisition value on the date donated.

Depreciation on all assets is computed and recorded using the straight-line method of depreciation over the following estimated useful lives:

|                   |               |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Land Improvements | 15 - 20 Years |
| Buildings         | 10 - 45 Years |
| Equipment         | 4 - 30 Years  |
| Vehicles          | 4 - 10 Years  |
| Infrastructure    | 20 - 50 Years |

##### Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflow/inflow of resources represents a consumption/acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period and therefore will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense)/inflow of resources (revenue) until that future time.

##### Compensated Absences

Vested or accumulated vacation leave and sick pay related to employees that have retired or terminated at year-end but not yet paid out is reported as an expenditure and a fund liability of the governmental fund (General Fund) that will pay it. Vested and accumulated vacation leave and sick pay of the proprietary funds and governmental activities is recorded as an expense and liability as the benefits accrue to employees.



# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

---

### NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

#### ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY - Continued

##### Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as expenses at the time of issuance.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

##### Net Position

In the government-wide financial statements, equity is classified as net position and displayed in three components:

Net Investment in Capital Assets - Consists of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Restricted - Consists of net position with constraints placed on the use either by (1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislations.

Unrestricted - All other net position balances that do not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets."

### NOTE 2 - STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

#### BUDGETARY INFORMATION

Annual budgets are adopted for all funds. Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

All departments of the Village submit budget requests to the Director of Finance so that a budget may be prepared. The budget is prepared by fund, department and division, and includes information on the past year, current year estimates and requested appropriations for the next fiscal year and four projected years. The Village Administrator reviews the budget and recommends a budget to the Village Board.

The proposed budget is presented to the governing body for review. The governing body holds public hearings and may add to, subtract from or change appropriations, but may not change the form of the budget. The budget may be amended by the governing body. Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the fund level. During the current fiscal year, no budget amendments were adopted.

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

---

#### NOTE 2 - STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY - Continued

##### EXCESS OF ACTUAL EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES OVER BUDGET IN INDIVIDUAL FUNDS

The following funds had an excess of actual expenditures/expenses, exclusive of depreciation, over budget as of the date of this report:

| Fund                                | Excess     |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| General                             | \$ 498,820 |
| Capital Improvement                 | 306,472    |
| Balmorea Special Service Area       | 680        |
| Tax Increment Financing District #1 | 5,826      |
| Tax Increment Financing District #3 | 740        |
| Fieldstone Special Service Area     | 141        |
| Refuse                              | 7,459      |
| Police Pension                      | 659,673    |

##### DEFICIT FUND BALANCE/NET POSITION

The following funds had deficit fund balance/net position as of the date of this report:

| Fund                                | Deficit  |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| Tax Increment Financing District #3 | \$ 8,902 |
| Tax Increment Financing District #4 | 7,006    |
| Water - Water Improvement Account   | 217,638  |

#### NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

##### DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The Village maintains a cash and investment pool that is available for use by all funds except the pension trust funds. Each fund type's portion of this pool is displayed on the financial statements as "cash and investments." In addition, investments are separately held by several of the Village's funds. The deposits and investments of the pension trust funds are held separately from those of other funds.

Permitted Deposits and Investments - Statutes authorize the Village to make deposits/invest in commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agencies, obligations of States and their political subdivisions, credit union shares, repurchase agreements, and commercial paper rated within the three highest classifications by at least two standard rating services, Illinois Metropolitan Investment Fund (IMET), Illinois Public Reserves Investment Management Trust (IPRIME), and Illinois Trust.

The Illinois Metropolitan Investment Fund (IMET) is a non-for-profit investment trust formed pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code. IMET is managed by a Board of Trustees elected from the participating members. IMET

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

---

is not registered with the SEC as an Investment Company. Investments in IMET are valued at the share price, the price for which the investment could be sold.

#### NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

##### DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - Continued

The Illinois Public Reserves Investment Management Trust (IPRIME) is an investment opportunity and cash management service for Illinois Municipal Treasurers acting on behalf of counties, townships, cities, towns, villages, special road districts, public water supply districts, fire protection districts, drainage districts, levee districts, sewer districts, housing authorities, and all other political corporations or subdivisions of the State of Illinois. Participation in IPRIME is voluntary. IPRIME is not registered with the SEC as an Investment Company. Investments in IPRIME are valued at the share price, the price for which the investment could be sold.

The Illinois Trust was established for the purpose of allowing various public agencies including, but not limited to, counties, townships, cities, towns, villages, school districts, housing authorities and public water supply districts, to jointly invest funds in accordance with the Laws of the State of Illinois. Participation in the Illinois Trust is voluntary. The Illinois Trust is not registered with the SEC as an Investment Company. Investments in the Illinois Trust are valued at the share price, the price for which the investment could be sold.

##### Village

*Deposits.* At year-end, the carrying amount of the Village's deposits for governmental and business-type activities totaled \$15,908,090 and the bank balances totaled \$17,359,639.

*Investments.* At year-end, the Village has the following investments:

| Investment Type        | Fair Value | Investment Maturities (in Years) |           |      |              |
|------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------|--------------|
|                        |            | Less Than 1                      | 1-5       | 6-10 | More Than 10 |
| U.S. Agency Securities | \$ 699,330 | —                                | 699,330   | —    | —            |
| Municipal Bonds        | 4,289,884  | 1,367,161                        | 2,922,723 | —    | —            |
| Corporate Bonds        | 920,480    | 689,262                          | 231,218   | —    | —            |
| Commercial Paper       | 398,848    | 398,848                          | —         | —    | —            |
| IMET                   | 13,764,514 | 13,764,514                       | —         | —    | —            |
| IPRIME                 | 1,214,976  | 1,214,976                        | —         | —    | —            |
| Illinois Trust         | 26,924     | 26,924                           | —         | —    | —            |
| Totals                 | 21,314,956 | 17,461,685                       | 3,853,271 | —    | —            |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

### NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

#### DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - Continued

##### Village - Continued

##### *Investments - Continued.*

The Village has the following recurring fair value measurements as of April 30, 2023:

|   |            | Fair Value Measurements Using  |   |  |
|---|------------|--|---|--|
|   |            | Quoted<br>Prices<br>in Active<br>Markets for<br>Identical<br>Assets<br>(Level 1) | Significant<br>Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs<br>(Level 2) | Significant<br>Unobservable<br>Inputs<br>(Level 3) |
| Investments by Fair Value Level                   | Total      |  |   |  |
| Debt Securities                                   |            |  |   |  |
| U.S. Agency Securities                            | 699,330    | —  | 699,330   | —  |
| Municipal Bonds                                   | 4,289,884  | —  | 4,289,884   | —  |
| Corporate Bonds                                   | 920,480    | —  | 920,480   | —  |
| Commercial Paper                                  | 398,848    | —  | 398,848   | —  |
| Total Investments Measured by Fair Value Level    | 6,308,542  | —  | 6,308,542   | —  |
| Investments Measured at the Net Asset Value (NAV) |            |  |   |  |
| IMET  | 13,764,514 |  |   |  |
| IPRIME  | 1,214,976  |  |   |  |
| Illinois Trust                                    | 26,924     |  |   |  |
| Total Investments at the (NAV)                    | 15,006,414 |  |   |  |
| Total Investments Measured at Fair Value          | 21,314,956 |  |   |  |

Debt Securities classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities' relationship to benchmark quoted prices.

*Interest Rate Risk.* Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The Village limits its exposure to interest rate risk by structuring the portfolio to provide liquidity for operating funds and maximizing yields for funds not needed within a one-year period. The investment policy limits the maximum maturity length of investments to three years from the date of purchase, except if matched to anticipated cash flow requirement (e.g., bond proceeds), in which case the maximum maturity is five years.

*Concentration Risk.* This is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the Village's investment in a single issuer. The Village's investment policy does not address concentration risk. At year-end, the Village does not have any investments over 5 percent of the total cash and investment portfolio (other than investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments).

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

#### NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

##### DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - Continued

###### Village - Continued

*Credit Risk.* Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The Village limits its exposure to credit risk by diversifying its portfolio and by primarily investing in obligations guaranteed by the United States Government or securities issued by agencies of the United States Government that are explicitly or implicitly guaranteed by the United States Government. The municipal bonds are rated AAA to BBB by Standard and Poor's, the corporate bonds are rated A+ to A- by Standard and Poor's, the U.S. Agency Securities, commercial paper, IMET, IPRIME and Illinois Trust are not rated.

*Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits.* In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the Village's deposits may not be returned to it. The Village's investment policy requires pledging of collateral with a fair value of 105% of all bank balances in excess of federal depository insurance with the collateral held by an independent third party or by the Federal Reserve and in the Village's name. At April 30, 2023, the entire amount of the bank balance of the deposits was covered by federal depository or equivalent insurance.

*Custodial Credit Risk - Investments.* For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Village will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. To limit its exposure, the Village's investment policy requires all security transactions that are exposed to custodial credit risk to be processed on a delivery versus payment (DVP) basis with the underlying investments held by a third party acting as the Village's agency separate from where the investment was purchased. The Village's investments in IMET, IPRIME, and Illinois Trust are not subject to custodial credit risk.

###### Police Pension Fund

The Illinois Police Officers Pension Investment Fund (IPOPIF) is an investment trust fund responsible for the consolidation and fiduciary management of the pension assets of Illinois suburban and downstate police pension funds. IPOPIF was created by Public Act 101-0610, and codified within the Illinois Pension Code, becoming effective January 1, 2020, to streamline investments and eliminate unnecessary and redundant administrative costs, thereby ensuring assets are available to fund pension benefits for the beneficiaries of the participating pension funds. Participation in IPOPIF by Illinois suburban and downstate police pension funds is mandatory. Investments of the Fund are combined in a commingled external investment pool and held by IPOPIF. A schedule of investment expenses is included in IPOPIF's annual report. For additional information on IPOPIF's investments, please refer to their annual report as of June 30, 2022. A copy of that report can be obtained from IFPIF at 456 Fulton Street, Suite 402 Peoria, Illinois 61602 or at [www.ipopif.org](http://www.ipopif.org). The Fund transferred all eligible assets to the Investment Fund on February 28, 2022.

*Deposits.* The Fund retains all its available cash with one financial institution. Available cash is determined to be that amount which is required for the current expenditures of the Fund. The excess of available cash is required to be transferred to IPOPIF for purposes of the long-term investment for the Fund. At year-end, the carrying amount of the Fund's cash on hand totaled \$557,531 and the bank balances totaled \$530,414.

*Custodial Credit Risk.* In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the Fund's deposits may not be returned to it. The Fund's investment policy requires all bank balances to be covered by federal depository insurance. At year-end, the entire carrying amount of the bank balance of deposits is covered by federal depository or equivalent insurance.

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

#### NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

##### DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - Continued

###### Police Pension Fund - Continued

*Investments.* At year-end the Fund has \$12,705,951 invested in IPOPIF, which is measured at the Net Asset Value (NAV) per share as determined by the pool. The pooled investments consist of the investments as noted in the target allocation table available at [www.ipopif.org](http://www.ipopif.org).

*Investment Policy.* IPOPIF's current investment policy was adopted by the Board of Trustees on December 17, 2021. IPOPIF is authorized to invest in all investments allowed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS). The IPOPIF shall not be subject to any of the limitations applicable to investments of pension fund assets currently held by the transferor pension funds under Sections 1-113.1 through 1-113.12 or Article 3 of the Illinois Pension Code.

###### Rate of Return

For the year ended April 30, 2023, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 0.86%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

##### PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes for 2022 attach as an enforceable lien on January 1, 2020, on property values assessed as of the same date. Taxes are levied by December of the subsequent fiscal year (by passage of a Tax Levy Ordinance). Tax bills are prepared by Kane and Kendall Counties and are payable in two installments, on or about June and September. Kane and Kendall Counties collect such taxes and remit them periodically.

##### LEASES RECEIVABLE

The Village is a lessor on the following leases at year end:

| Leases                        | Term Length | Start Date       | Payments        | Interest Rate |
|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| T-Mobile Central LLC          | 42 Months   | November 1, 2006 | \$2,888 monthly | 1.84%         |
| T-Mobile Central LLC (Sprint) | 34 Months   | March 1, 2015    | \$4,180 monthly | 1.84%         |
| Verizon                       | 60 Months   | November 1, 2018 | \$3,594 monthly | 1.84%         |

During the fiscal year, the Village has recognized \$10,662 of lease revenue.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

### NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

#### LEASES RECEIVABLE - Continued

The future principal and interest lease payments as of the year-end were as follows:

| Fiscal<br>Year | Governmental Activities |          |
|----------------|-------------------------|----------|
|                | Principal               | Interest |
| 2024           | \$ 122,199              | 5,745    |
| 2025           | 116,103                 | 3,481    |
| 2026           | 58,647                  | 1,809    |
| 2027           | 42,180                  | 948      |
| 2028           | 28,559                  | 196      |
|                | 367,688                 | 12,179   |

#### INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Interfund transfers for the fiscal year consisted of the following:

| Transfer In         | Transfer Out         | Amount           |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Debt Service        | Capital Improvement  | \$ 1,213,165 (1) |
| Capital Improvement | General              | 728,000 (2)      |
| Water               | American Rescue Plan | 942,302 (3)      |
|                     |                      | 2,883,467        |

Transfers are used to (1) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the Debt Service Fund as debt service payments become due, (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations and (3) use unrestricted revenues collected in the American Rescue Plan to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

---

### NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

#### INTERFUND BALANCES

The purpose of the significant interfund balances are as follows:

- \$14,828 - due to the General Fund for reimbursement of deficit cash balance.
- \$670,000 - due to Capital Improvement Fund for reimbursement of shared expenditures.
- \$1,017,749 - due to Vehicle Equipment Replacement Fund for reimbursement of shared expenditures.
- \$150 - due to the Infrastructure Improvement Fund for reimbursement of expenditures.
- \$942,302 - due to the Water Fund for reimbursement of expenses.
- \$100,778 - due to the Water Fund for reimbursement of deficit cash balance.

The composition of interfund balances as of the date of this report, is as follows:

| Receivable Fund            | Payable Fund          | Amount           |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| General                    | Nonmajor Governmental | \$ 14,828        |
| Capital Improvement        | General               | 670,000          |
| Nonmajor Governmental      | General               | 1,017,749        |
| Infrastructure Improvement | Water                 | 150              |
| Water                      | American Rescue Plan  | 942,302          |
| Water                      | Refuse                | 100,778          |
|                            |                       | <u>2,745,807</u> |

#### INTERFUND ADVANCES

Interfund advances represents paying off prior year advances from the General Fund to the Capital Improvement Fund. Interfund advances as of the date of this report are as follows:

| Receivable Fund | Payable Fund        | Amount           |
|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|
| General         | Capital Improvement | \$ <u>69,153</u> |



# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

### NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

#### CAPITAL ASSETS

##### Governmental Activities

Governmental capital asset activity for the fiscal year was as follows:

|                                      | Beginning<br>Balances | Increases          | Decreases      | Ending<br>Balances |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Nondepreciable Capital Assets        |                       |                    |                |                    |
| Land                                 | \$ 10,289,146         | —                  | —              | 10,289,146         |
| Land Right of Way                    | 8,056,400             | —                  | —              | 8,056,400          |
| Construction in Progress             | 3,187,712             | 12,799,233         | —              | 15,986,945         |
|                                      | <u>21,533,258</u>     | <u>12,799,233</u>  | <u>—</u>       | <u>34,332,491</u>  |
| Depreciable Capital Assets           |                       |                    |                |                    |
| Land Improvements                    | 138,448               | —                  | 138,448        | —                  |
| Buildings                            | 22,310,653            | —                  | —              | 22,310,653         |
| Equipment                            | 877,382               | —                  | —              | 877,382            |
| Vehicles                             | 4,439,800             | 178,747            | —              | 4,618,547          |
| Infrastructure                       | 33,856,109            | —                  | —              | 33,856,109         |
|                                      | <u>61,622,392</u>     | <u>178,747</u>     | <u>138,448</u> | <u>61,662,691</u>  |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation        |                       |                    |                |                    |
| Land Improvements                    | 138,448               | —                  | 138,448        | —                  |
| Buildings                            | 15,972,525            | 1,110,144          | —              | 17,082,669         |
| Equipment                            | 653,506               | 38,880             | —              | 692,386            |
| Vehicles                             | 2,371,687             | 420,469            | —              | 2,792,156          |
| Infrastructure                       | 17,432,585            | 1,354,244          | —              | 18,786,829         |
|                                      | <u>36,568,751</u>     | <u>2,923,737</u>   | <u>138,448</u> | <u>39,354,040</u>  |
| Total Net Depreciable Capital Assets | <u>25,053,641</u>     | <u>(2,744,990)</u> | <u>—</u>       | <u>22,308,651</u>  |
| Total Net Capital Assets             | <u>46,586,899</u>     | <u>10,054,243</u>  | <u>—</u>       | <u>56,641,142</u>  |

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental activities as follows:

|                      |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|
| General Government   | \$ 658,524       |
| Public Safety        | 660,681          |
| Highways and Streets | <u>1,604,532</u> |
|                      | <u>2,923,737</u> |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

### NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

#### CAPITAL ASSETS - Continued

##### Business-Type Activities

Business-type capital asset activity for the fiscal year was as follows:

|                                      | Beginning<br>Balances | Increases          | Decreases      | Ending<br>Balances |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Nondepreciable Capital Assets        |                       |                    |                |                    |
| Land                                 | \$ 16,533             | —                  | —              | 16,533             |
| Construction in Progress             | 231,001               | 1,208,484          | 231,000        | 1,208,485          |
|                                      | <u>247,534</u>        | <u>1,208,484</u>   | <u>231,000</u> | <u>1,225,018</u>   |
| Depreciable Capital Assets           |                       |                    |                |                    |
| Equipment                            | 84,062                | —                  | —              | 84,062             |
| Infrastructure                       | 53,019,621            | 278,810            | —              | 53,298,431         |
|                                      | <u>53,103,683</u>     | <u>278,810</u>     | <u>—</u>       | <u>53,382,493</u>  |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation        |                       |                    |                |                    |
| Equipment                            | 84,062                | —                  | —              | 84,062             |
| Infrastructure                       | 28,432,175            | 1,991,508          | —              | 30,423,683         |
|                                      | <u>28,516,237</u>     | <u>1,991,508</u>   | <u>—</u>       | <u>30,507,745</u>  |
| Total Net Depreciable Capital Assets | <u>24,587,446</u>     | <u>(1,712,698)</u> | <u>—</u>       | <u>22,874,748</u>  |
| Total Net Capital Assets             | <u>24,834,980</u>     | <u>(504,214)</u>   | <u>231,000</u> | <u>24,099,766</u>  |

Depreciation expense was charged to business-type activities as follows:

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| Water | <u>\$ 1,991,508</u> |
|-------|---------------------|

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

### NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

#### LONG-TERM DEBT

##### General Obligation Bonds

The Village issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the Village. General obligation bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

| Issue   | Fund Debt<br>Retired by | Beginning<br>Balances | Issuances | Retirements | Ending<br>Balances |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|
| \$4,590,000 General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2013, due in annual installments of \$120,000 to \$280,000 plus interest at 3.00% to 4.00% through December 1, 2038.                   | Water                   | \$ 3,525,000          | —         | 150,000     | 3,375,000          |
| \$3,335,000 Taxable General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Refunding Bonds of 2014, due in annual installments of \$630,000 to \$710,000 plus interest at 3.00% to 3.50% through December 1, 2024. | Debt<br>Service         | 2,060,000             | —         | 665,000     | 1,395,000          |
| \$3,370,000 General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2017, due in annual installments of \$135,000 to \$235,000 plus interest at 3.00% to 4.00% through December 1, 2037.                   | Water                   | 2,955,000             | —         | 145,000     | 2,810,000          |
| \$16,240,000 General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2021, due in annual installments of \$760,000 to \$1,210,000 plus interest at 2.00% to 5.00% through December 1, 2040.                | Debt<br>Service         | 16,240,000            | —         | —           | 16,240,000         |
|   |                         | 24,780,000            | —         | 960,000     | 23,820,000         |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

---

#### NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

##### LONG-TERM DEBT - Continued

##### IEPA Loans Payable

The Village has entered into an agreement with the IEPA to provide low interest financing for improvements to the sewer treatment plant, water treatment plant and the distribution system. IEPA revenue bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

| Issue  | Fund Debt<br>Retired by | Beginning<br>Balances | Issuances | Retirements | Ending<br>Balances |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|
| IEPA Loan Payable of 2002, due in semi-annual installments of \$37,395, including interest of 2.675% through December 1, 2022. | Water                   | \$ 73,316             | —         | 73,316      | —                  |
| IEPA Loan Payable of 2011, due in semi-annual installments of \$125,440, including interest of 1.25% through April 19, 2032.   | Water                   | 2,351,441             | —         | 222,179     | 2,129,262          |
| IEPA Loan Payable of 2014, due in semi-annual installments of \$77,226, including interest of 1.995% through December 1, 2034. | Water                   | 1,760,935             | —         | 119,915     | 1,641,020          |
|  |                         | 4,185,692             | —         | 415,410     | 3,770,282          |

##### Special Service Area Bonds

During fiscal year ended April 30, 2006, the Village issued \$275,000 Special Service Area No. 17 Bonds. The bonds are payable solely from the special service area taxes levied upon the properties located in the special service areas and do not constitute an indebtedness of the Village. The Village is acting solely as paying agent in collecting the taxes and remitting them to the bond holders. Accordingly, these bonds are not reported as a liability in the Village's financial statements. As of April 30, 2023, \$13,909 of the Special Service Area No. 17 bonds are outstanding.

##### Special Assessment Bonds

During fiscal year ended April 30, 2019, the Village refunded \$9,901,000 of special assessment bonds. These bonds are not an obligation of the Village and are secured by the levy of special assessments on the real property within the special assessment area. The Village is in no way liable for repayment, but is acting solely as agent for the property owners in levying and collecting the assessments and forwarding the collections to bondholders. As of April 30, 2023, \$4,427,142 of the special assessment bonds are outstanding.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

### NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

#### LONG-TERM DEBT - Continued

##### Asset Retirement Obligation

The Village has recognized an asset retirement obligation (ARO) and related deferred outflow of resources in connection with its obligation to seal and abandon various water wells and at the end of their estimated useful lives in accordance with federal, state, and/or local requirements. The ARO was measured using actual historical costs for similar abandonments, adjusted for inflation through the end of the year. The estimated remaining useful lives of the water wells range from 2 to 49 years.

##### Long-Term Liabilities Activity

Changes in long-term liabilities during the fiscal year were as follows:

| Type of Debt                           | Beginning<br>Balances | Additions        | Deductions     | Ending<br>Balances | Amounts<br>Due within<br>One Year |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>         |                       |                  |                |                    |                                   |
| Compensated Absences                   | \$ 668,463            | 85,602           | —              | 754,065            | 75,407                            |
| Net Pension Liability - IMRF           | (1,508,606)           | 2,612,258        | —              | 1,103,652          | —                                 |
| Net Pension Liability - Police Pension | 7,377,626             | 742,085          | —              | 8,119,711          | —                                 |
| Total OPEB Liability - RBP             | 3,327,674             | 724,641          | —              | 4,052,315          | —                                 |
| General Obligation Bonds Payable       | 18,300,000            | —                | 665,000        | 17,635,000         | 685,000                           |
| Plus: Unamortized Premium              | 1,514,732             | —                | 147,635        | 1,367,097          | 6,955                             |
|  | <u>29,679,889</u>     | <u>4,164,586</u> | <u>812,635</u> | <u>33,031,840</u>  | <u>767,362</u>                    |
| <b>Business-Type Activities</b>        |                       |                  |                |                    |                                   |
| Compensated Absences                   | 81,960                | 28,972           | —              | 110,932            | 11,093                            |
| Net Pension Liability - Police Pension | (503,535)             | 870,120          | —              | 366,585            | —                                 |
| Total OPEB Liability - RBP             | 277,350               | 155,259          | —              | 432,609            | —                                 |
| General Obligation Bonds Payable       | 6,480,000             | —                | 295,000        | 6,185,000          | 305,000                           |
| Plus: Unamortized Premium              | 185,138               | —                | 18,750         | 166,388            | 18,022                            |
| IEPA Loans Payable                     | 4,185,692             | —                | 415,410        | 3,770,282          | 347,284                           |
| Asset Retirement Obligation            | 535,000               | —                | —              | 535,000            | —                                 |
|  | <u>11,241,605</u>     | <u>1,054,351</u> | <u>729,160</u> | <u>11,566,796</u>  | <u>681,399</u>                    |

For governmental activities, the General Fund makes payments on the compensated absences, the net pension liabilities, and the total OPEB liability. The Debt Service Fund makes payments on the general obligation bonds payable.

For the business-type activities the compensated absences, the net pension liability, the total OPEB liability, the general obligation bonds payable, the IEPA loans payable, and the asset retirement obligation are being liquidated by the Water Fund.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

### NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

#### LONG-TERM DEBT - Continued

##### Debt Service Requirements to Maturity

The annual debt service requirements to maturity, including principal and interest, are as follows:

| Fiscal<br>Year | Governmental Activities |           | Business-Type Activities |           |               |          |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|---------------|----------|
|                | General Obligation      |           | General Obligation       |           | IEPA          |          |
|                | Bonds Payable           |           | Bonds Payable            |           | Loans Payable |          |
|                | Principal               | Interest  | Principal                | Interest  | Principal     | Interest |
| 2024           | \$ 685,000              | 527,590   | 305,000                  | 227,588   | 347,284       | 58,048   |
| 2025           | 710,000                 | 504,300   | 315,000                  | 218,438   | 352,559       | 52,773   |
| 2026           | 760,000                 | 479,450   | 325,000                  | 207,388   | 357,916       | 47,416   |
| 2027           | 795,000                 | 441,450   | 340,000                  | 195,988   | 363,360       | 41,972   |
| 2028           | 840,000                 | 401,700   | 350,000                  | 184,038   | 368,891       | 36,441   |
| 2029           | 875,000                 | 359,700   | 365,000                  | 171,738   | 374,511       | 30,821   |
| 2030           | 920,000                 | 315,950   | 375,000                  | 158,888   | 380,221       | 25,111   |
| 2031           | 965,000                 | 269,950   | 390,000                  | 145,688   | 386,024       | 19,308   |
| 2032           | 1,010,000               | 221,700   | 400,000                  | 131,938   | 391,921       | 13,410   |
| 2033           | 1,030,000               | 201,500   | 415,000                  | 117,838   | 146,248       | 8,204    |
| 2034           | 1,055,000               | 180,900   | 430,000                  | 102,700   | 149,180       | 5,272    |
| 2035           | 1,075,000               | 159,800   | 450,000                  | 87,000    | 152,167       | 2,285    |
| 2036           | 1,095,000               | 138,300   | 460,000                  | 69,000    | —             | —        |
| 2037           | 1,120,000               | 116,400   | 480,000                  | 50,600    | —             | —        |
| 2038           | 1,140,000               | 94,000    | 505,000                  | 31,400    | —             | —        |
| 2039           | 1,165,000               | 71,200    | 280,000                  | 11,200    | —             | —        |
| 2040           | 1,185,000               | 47,900    | —                        | —         | —             | —        |
| 2041           | 1,210,000               | 24,200    | —                        | —         | —             | —        |
| Totals         | 17,635,000              | 4,555,990 | 6,185,000                | 2,111,430 | 3,770,282     | 341,061  |

##### Pledged Revenues

The General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2013, issued for various water system improvements, are payable from a pledge of the Village's water operations revenue, with a remaining total pledge of \$4,634,100, with the bonds maturing December 1, 2038. During the current fiscal year, the pledge of water revenues of \$287,950 was approximately 4.61% of total water operating revenues.

The Taxable General Obligation Alternate Revenue Refunding Bonds of 2014, issued to refund a portion of the General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2010, are payable from a pledge of sales tax, telecommunication and use tax, with a remaining total pledge of \$1,468,640 with the bonds maturing December 1, 2024. During the current fiscal year, the pledge of sales tax, use tax and telecommunication tax of \$733,090 was approximately 10.52% of total sales, telecommunication and use tax.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

---

### NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

#### LONG-TERM DEBT - Continued

##### Pledged Revenues - Continued

The General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2017, issued for various water system improvements, are payable from a pledge of the Village's water operations revenue, with a remaining total pledge of \$3,663,780, with the bonds maturing December 1, 2037. During the current fiscal year, the pledge of water revenues of \$243,488 was approximately 3.90% of total water operating revenues.

The General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Refunding Bonds of 2021, issued to refund the General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2011, are payable from a pledge of sales tax, telecommunication and use tax, with a remaining total pledge of \$21,000,016 with the bonds maturing December 1, 2041. During the current fiscal year, the pledge of sales tax, use tax and telecommunication tax of \$479,450 was approximately 6.88% of total sales, telecommunication and use tax.

##### Legal Debt Margin

Chapter 65, Section 5/8-5-1 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes provides, "...no municipality having a population of less than 500,000 shall become indebted in any manner or for any purpose, to an amount, including existing indebtedness in the aggregate exceeding 8.625% on the value of the taxable property therein, to be ascertained by the last assessment for state and county purposes, previous to the incurring of the indebtedness or, until January 1, 1983, if greater, the sum that is produced by multiplying the municipality's 1978 equalized assessed valuation by the debt limitation percentage in effect on January 1, 1979."

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| Assessed Valuation - 2022                              | \$ 588,631,174           |
| Legal Debt Limit - 8.625% of Assessed Value            | <u>50,769,439</u>        |
| Amount of Debt Applicable to Limit                     |                          |
| General Obligation ARS Bonds of 2013                   | 3,375,000                |
| Taxable General Obligation ARS Refunding Bonds of 2014 | 1,395,000                |
| General Obligation ARS Bonds of 2017                   | 2,810,000                |
| Taxable General Obligation ARS Refunding Bonds of 2021 | 16,240,000               |
| Less: Alternate Revenue Source Bonds                   | <u>(23,820,000)</u>      |
| Total Applicable Debt                                  | <u>—</u>                 |
| Legal Debt Margin                                      | <u><u>50,769,439</u></u> |

#### FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATIONS

In the governmental funds' financial statements, the Village considers restricted amounts to have been spent when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available. The Village first utilizes committed, then assigned and then unassigned fund balance when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which all three unrestricted fund balances are available.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

### NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

#### FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATIONS - Continued

The following is a schedule of fund balance classifications for the governmental funds as of the date of this report:

|                          |    | Special Revenue |           |         |                  |                |           |            |
|--------------------------|----|-----------------|-----------|---------|------------------|----------------|-----------|------------|
|                          |    | Tax             |           |         |                  |                |           |            |
|                          |    | Increment       | American  |         | Capital Projects |                |           |            |
|                          |    | Financing       | Rescue    | Debt    | Capital          | Infrastructure |           |            |
|                          |    | District #2     | Plan      | Service | Improvements     | Improvement    | Nonmajor  | Totals     |
| Fund Balances            |    |                 |           |         |                  |                |           |            |
| Nonspendable             |    |                 |           |         |                  |                |           |            |
| Advances from            |    |                 |           |         |                  |                |           |            |
| Other Funds              | \$ | 69,153          | —         | —       | —                | —              | —         | 69,153     |
| Prepays                  |    | 481,124         | —         | —       | —                | —              | —         | 481,124    |
|                          |    | 550,277         | —         | —       | —                | —              | —         | 550,277    |
|                          |    |                 |           |         |                  |                |           |            |
| Restricted               |    |                 |           |         |                  |                |           |            |
| Public Safety            |    | —               | —         | —       | —                | —              | 9,245     | 9,245      |
| Highways and Streets     |    | —               | —         | —       | —                | —              | 2,467,004 | 2,467,004  |
| Subdivision Maintenance  |    | —               | —         | —       | —                | —              | 807,604   | 807,604    |
| Subdivision Improvements |    | —               | 3,229,365 | —       | —                | —              | 198,366   | 3,427,731  |
| American Rescue Plan     |    | —               | —         | 69,866  | —                | —              | —         | 69,866     |
| Capital Projects         |    | —               | —         | —       | 3,152,153        | —              | —         | 3,152,153  |
| Debt Service             |    | —               | —         | —       | 37,136           | —              | —         | 37,136     |
|                          |    | —               | 3,229,365 | 69,866  | 37,136           | 3,152,153      | —         | 3,482,219  |
|                          |    |                 |           |         |                  |                |           |            |
| Assigned                 |    |                 |           |         |                  |                |           |            |
| Economic                 |    |                 |           |         |                  |                |           |            |
| Development              |    | —               | —         | —       | —                | —              | 1,886,736 | 1,886,736  |
| Capital                  |    | —               | —         | —       | 1,484,219        | 3,906,779      | 3,550,460 | 8,941,458  |
|                          |    | —               | —         | —       | 1,484,219        | 3,906,779      | 5,437,196 | 10,828,194 |
|                          |    |                 |           |         |                  |                |           |            |
| Unassigned               |    | 4,906,322       | —         | —       | —                | —              | (15,908)  | 4,890,414  |
|                          |    |                 |           |         |                  |                |           |            |
| Total                    |    |                 |           |         |                  |                |           |            |
| Fund Balances            |    | 5,456,599       | 3,229,365 | 69,866  | 37,136           | 4,636,372      | 3,906,779 | 8,903,507  |
|                          |    |                 |           |         |                  |                |           | 26,239,624 |



## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

#### NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

##### FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATIONS - Continued

*Nonspendable Fund Balance.* Consists of resources that cannot be spent because they are either: a) not in a spendable form; or b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

*Restricted Fund Balance.* Consists of resources that are restricted to specific purposes, that is, when constraints placed on the use of resources are either: a) externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

*Committed Fund Balance.* Consists of resources constrained (issuance of an ordinance) to specific purposes by the government itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority, the Board of Trustees; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government takes the same highest-level action to remove or change the constraint.

*Assigned Fund Balance.* Consists of amounts that are constrained by the Board of Trustees's intent to be used for specific purposes but are neither restricted nor committed. Intent is expressed by a) the Board of Trustees itself or b) a body or official to which the Board of Trustees has delegated the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes. The Village's highest level of decision-making authority is the Board of Trustees, who is authorized to assign amounts to a specific purpose.

*Unassigned Fund Balance.* Consists of residual net resources of a fund that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned within the General Fund and deficit fund balances of other governmental funds.

*Minimum Fund Balance Policy.* The Village's will strive to maintain a minimum unrestricted fund balance in the General Fund to fund operations for a period of at least three months (Cash Flow Commitment). The Cash Flow Commitment in the General Fund is adjusted with the adoption of the annual budget and is calculated as three months (25%) of current year expenditures.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

### NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

#### NET POSITION CLASSIFICATIONS

Net investment in capital assets was comprised of the following as of April 30, 2023:

|  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| Governmental Activities                          |                    |
| Capital Assets - Net of Accumulated Depreciation | \$ 56,641,142      |
| Plus: Unamortized Loss on Refunding              | 12,489             |
| Plus: Unspent Bond Proceeds                      | 3,152,153          |
| Less Capital Related Debt:                       |                    |
| General Obligation ARS Refunding Bonds of 2014   | (1,395,000)        |
| General Obligation ARS Refunding Bonds of 2021   | (16,240,000)       |
| Unamortized Premium                              | <u>(1,367,097)</u> |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets                 | <u>40,803,687</u>  |
| Business-Type Activities                         |                    |
| Capital Assets - Net of Accumulated Depreciation | 24,099,766         |
| Less Capital Related Debt:                       |                    |
| General Obligation ARS Refunding Bonds of 2013   | (3,375,000)        |
| General Obligation ARS Bonds of 2017             | (2,810,000)        |
| IEPA Loan Payable of 2011                        | (2,129,262)        |
| IEPA Loan Payable of 2014                        | (1,641,020)        |
| Unamortized Premium                              | <u>(166,388)</u>   |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets                 | <u>13,978,096</u>  |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

#### NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

##### NOTES RECEIVABLE

##### Montgomery Development

The Montgomery Development Fund (MDF) accounts for the Village's loan program established to provide financial support to new or expanding business in the Village; encourage economic development by supporting projects that create or retain jobs; encourage area financial institutions to work with the Village and to utilize MDF programs to better serve its customers; and support projects and investments that protect and expand the tax base. The MDF consists of three programs:

- The Forgivable Loan Program will be capitalized by approximately \$500,000 and is focused on retail and commercial businesses. Businesses will be required to continue operating in the Village for at least three (3) years from the date of project approval to receive forgiveness of the loan. The maximum forgivable loan is \$400,000. Activities that could be funded through this program include façade or streetscape improvements such as painting; window or door repairs or replacement; restoration of historic or architectural details; signage; and landscaping. No new forgivable loans were approved during fiscal year 2023. The outstanding balance of these loans as of April 30, 2023 was \$486,210 and the entire amount has been forgiven.
- The Low Interest Loan Program will be capitalized with approximately \$1,000,000 and can be used for retail, commercial, industrial, and manufacturing or distribution center projects. The interest rate will be fixed for the term of the loan and may vary as a function of the amount, equity, security and purpose of the loan. Activities that could be funded through this program include acquisition of land, buildings, machinery, or equipment; site preparation including clearance, demolition, removal of buildings and improvements; construction or rehabilitation of commercial or industrial buildings, as well as the necessary infrastructure improvements. The outstanding balance of this loan as of April 30, 2023 is \$36,906.

#### NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION

##### RISK MANAGEMENT

The Village is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; illnesses to employees; and natural disasters. To insure against the losses, the Village participates in the Municipal Insurance Cooperative Agency (MICA), a public entity risk pool with transfers of risk. The Village pays an annual premium to MICA for its coverage. The Village is not aware of any additional premiums owed to MICA as of April 30, 2023, for the current or prior claim years. In addition, the Village provides health insurance to its employees through a third party indemnity policy. The Village pays an annual premium to the insurance company for its coverage. Settled claims have not exceeded the coverage in the current or preceding two fiscal years.

##### Intergovernmental Personnel Benefit Cooperative (IPBC)

Risks for medical and death benefits for employees and retirees are provided for through the Village's participation in the Intergovernmental Personnel Benefit Cooperative (IPBC). IPBC acts as an administrative agency to receive, process and pay such claims as may come within the benefit program of each member. IPBC maintains specific reinsurance coverage for claims in excess of \$50,000 per individual employee participant. The Village pays premiums to IPBC based upon current employee participation and its prior experience factor with the pool. Current year overages or underages for participation in the pool are adjusted into subsequent years experience factor for premiums.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

### NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

#### CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

##### Litigation

The Village is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of the Village's attorneys, the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the Village.

##### Grants

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the Village expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

#### COMMITMENTS

##### Economic Incentive

The Village has entered into economic development agreements with various companies in Montgomery to provide sales tax rebates. The agreements require the Village to rebate to the companies' different levels of additional sales tax generated by the facilities. The total expenditures paid during the year ended April 30, 2023 were \$1,068,155, and the total cumulative expenditures incurred to date in rebates of current development agreements was \$8,975,458.

#### EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

The Village contributes to two defined benefit pension plans, the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), a defined benefit agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system and the Police Pension Plan which is a single-employer pension plan. Separate reports are issued for the Police Pension Plans and may be obtained by writing to the Village. IMRF issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the plan as a whole, but not by individual employer. That report may be obtained online at [www.imrf.org](http://www.imrf.org). The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions, and employer contributions are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) and can only be amended by the Illinois General Assembly.

The aggregate amounts recognized for the pension plans are:

|                | Pension<br>Expense | Net Pension<br>Liability | Deferred<br>Outflows | Deferred<br>Inflows |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| IMRF           | \$ 407,642         | 1,470,237                | 1,729,943            | 17,283              |
| Police Pension | 1,293,005          | 8,119,711                | 3,500,553            | 2,268,986           |
|                | 1,700,647          | 9,589,948                | 5,230,496            | 2,286,269           |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

### NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

#### EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - Continued

##### Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF)

###### Plan Descriptions

*Plan Administration.* All employees (other than those covered by the Police and Firefighters' Pension Plan) hired in positions that meet or exceed the prescribed annual hourly standard must be enrolled in IMRF as participating members. The plan is accounted for on the economic resources' measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Employer and employee contributions are recognized when earned in the year that the contributions are required, benefits and refunds are recognized as an expense and liability when due and payable.

*Benefits Provided.* IMRF has three benefit plans. The vast majority of IMRF members participate in the Regular Plan (RP). The Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel (SLEP) plan is for sheriffs, deputy sheriffs, and selected police chiefs. Counties could adopt the Elected County Official (ECO) plan for officials elected prior to August 8, 2011 (the ECO plan was closed to new participants after that date.).

IMRF provides two tiers of pension benefits. Employees hired *before* January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 1 benefits. Tier 1 employees are vested for pension benefits when they have at least eight years of qualifying service credit. Tier 1 employees who retire at age 55 (at reduced benefits) or after age 60 (at full benefits) with eight years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any consecutive 48 months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 48. Under Tier 1, the pension is increased by 3% of the original amount on January 1 every year after retirement.

Employees hired *on or after* January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 2 benefits. For Tier 2 employees, pension benefits vest after ten years of service. Participating employees who retire at age 62 (at reduced benefits) or after age 67 (at full benefits) with ten years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any 96 consecutive months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 96. Under Tier 2, the pension is increased on January 1 every year after retirement, upon reaching age 67, by the *lesser* of:

- 3% of the original pension amount, or
- 1/2 of the increase in the Consumer Price Index of the original pension amount.

*Plan Membership.* As of December 31, 2022, the measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| Inactive Plan Members Currently Receiving Benefits               | 48                |
| Inactive Plan Members Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefits | 60                |
| Active Plan Members  | <u>40</u>         |
| Total  | <u><u>148</u></u> |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

### NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

#### EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - Continued

##### Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) - Continued

##### Plan Descriptions - Continued

*Contributions.* As set by statute, the Village's Regular Plan Members are required to contribute 4.50% of their annual covered salary. The statute requires employers to contribute the amount necessary, in addition to member contributions, to finance the retirement coverage of its own employees. For the fiscal year-ended April 30, 2023, the Village's contribution was 6.83% of covered payroll.

*Net Pension Liability/(Asset).* The Village's net pension liability/(asset) was measured as of December 31, 2022. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability/(asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

*Actuarial Assumptions.* The total pension liabilities were determined by an actuarial valuation performed, as of December 31, 2022, using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

|                            |                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Actuarial Cost Method      | Entry Age<br>Normal |
| Asset Valuation Method     | Fair Value          |
| Actuarial Assumptions      |                     |
| Interest Rate              | 7.25%               |
| Salary Increases           | 2.85% to 13.75%     |
| Cost of Living Adjustments | 2.75%               |
| Inflation                  | 2.25%               |

For nondisabled retirees, the Pub-2010, Amount-Weighted, below-median income, General, Retiree, Male (adjusted 106%) and Female (adjusted 105%) tables, and future mortality improvements projected using scale MP-2020. For disabled retirees, the Pub-2010, Amount-Weighted, below-median income, General, Disabled Retiree, Male and Female (both unadjusted) tables, and future mortality improvements projected using scale MP-2020. For active members, the Pub-2010, Amount-Weighted, below-median income, General, Employee, Male and Female (both unadjusted) tables, and future mortality improvements projected using scale MP-2020.

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

---

#### NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

##### EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - Continued

##### Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) - Continued

##### Plan Descriptions - Continued

*Actuarial Assumptions - Continued.* The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense, and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return to the target asset allocation percentage and adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class               | Target | Long-Term<br>Expected Real<br>Rate of Return |
|---------------------------|--------|--|
| Fixed Income              | 25.50% | 4.90%  |
| Domestic Equities         | 35.50% | 6.50%  |
| International Equities    | 18.00% | 7.60%  |
| Real Estate               | 10.50% | 6.20%  |
| Blended                   | 9.50%  | 6.25% - 9.90%                                |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 1.00%  | 4.00%  |

##### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25%, the same as the prior valuation. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that Village contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between the actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Fund's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all project future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all period of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

##### Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability/(asset) to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the net pension liability/(asset) of the Village calculated using the discount rate as well as what the Village's net pension liability/(asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate:

|                               | 1% Decrease<br>(6.25%) | Current<br>Discount Rate<br>(7.25%) | 1% Increase<br>(8.25%) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Net Pension Liability/(Asset) | \$ 3,428,879           | 1,470,237                           | (59,536)               |

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS****Notes to the Financial Statements****April 30, 2023****NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued****EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - Continued****Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) - Continued****Changes in the Net Pension Liability/(Asset)**

|   | Total<br>Pension<br>Liability<br>(A) | Plan Fiduciary<br>Net Position<br>(B) | Net Pension<br>Liability/<br>(Asset)<br>(A) - (B) |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Balances at December 31, 2021   | \$ 16,206,706                        | 18,218,847                            | (2,012,141)                                       |
| Changes for the Year:   |                                      |                                       |   |
| Service Cost  | 261,407                              | —                                     | 261,407   |
| Interest on the Total Pension Liability   | 1,155,324                            | —                                     | 1,155,324   |
| Difference Between Expected and Actual<br>Experience of the Total Pension Liability | 212,963                              | —                                     | 212,963   |
| Changes of Assumptions  | —                                    | —                                     | —   |
| Contributions - Employer  | —                                    | 217,382                               | (217,382)   |
| Contributions - Employees   | —                                    | 134,003                               | (134,003)   |
| Net Investment Income   | —                                    | (2,275,017)                           | 2,275,017   |
| Benefit Payments, Including Refunds<br>of Employee Contributions                    | (803,848)                            | (803,848)                             | —   |
| Other (Net Transfer)  | —                                    | 70,948                                | (70,948)  |
| Net Changes   | 825,846                              | (2,656,532)                           | 3,482,378   |
| Balances at December 31, 2022   | 17,032,552                           | 15,562,315                            | 1,470,237   |



# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

### NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

#### EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - Continued

##### Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) - Continued

#### Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023, the Village recognized pension expense of \$407,642. At April 30, 2023, the Village reported deferred outflows or resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|  | Deferred<br>Outflows of<br>Resources | Deferred<br>Inflows of<br>Resources | Totals    |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience        | \$ 415,405                           | —                                   | 415,405   |
| Change in Assumptions                                    | —                                    | (17,283)                            | (17,283)  |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual              |                                      |                                     |           |
| Earnings on Pension Plan Investments                     | 1,247,471                            | —                                   | 1,247,471 |
| Total Pension Expense to be Recognized in Future Periods | 1,662,876                            | (17,283)                            | 1,645,593 |
| Pension Contributions Made                               |                                      |                                     |           |
| Subsequent to the Measurement Date                       | 67,067                               | —                                   | 67,067    |
| Total Deferred Amounts Related to IMRF                   | 1,729,943                            | (17,283)                            | 1,712,660 |

\$67,067 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability/(asset) in the reporting year ended April 30, 2024. Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future periods as follows:

| Fiscal<br>Year | Net Deferred<br>Outflows<br>of Resources |
|----------------|--|
| 2024           | \$ 151,279                               |
| 2025           | 348,030                                  |
| 2026           | 429,875                                  |
| 2027           | 716,409                                  |
| 2028           | —  |
| Thereafter     | —  |
| Totals         | 1,645,593                                |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

### NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

#### EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - Continued

##### Police Pension Plan

##### Plan Descriptions

*Plan Administration.* The Police Pension Plan is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that covers all sworn police personnel. The defined benefits and employee and minimum employer contribution levels are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (40 ILCS 5/3-1) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The Village accounts for the Fund as a pension trust fund. The Fund is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members of the Board are appointed by the Village President, one member is elected by pension beneficiaries and two members are elected by active police employees.

*Plan Membership.* At April 30, 2023, the measurement date, membership consisted of the following:

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| Inactive Plan Members Currently Receiving Benefits               | 10               |
| Inactive Plan Members Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefits | 8                |
| Active Plan Members  | <u>31</u>        |
| Total  | <u><u>49</u></u> |

*Benefits Provided.* The following is a summary of the Police Pension Plan as provided for in Illinois State Statutes.

The Police Pension Plan provides retirement benefits through two tiers of benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Covered employees hired before January 1, 2011 (Tier 1), attaining the age of 50 or older with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit of  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the salary attached to the rank held on the last day of service, or for one year prior to the last day, whichever is greater. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.5 percent of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years, to a maximum of 75 percent of such salary. Employees with at least eight years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced benefit. The monthly benefit of a police officer who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and be paid upon reaching the age of at least 55 years, by 3 percent of the original pension and 3 percent compounded annually thereafter.

Covered employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 (Tier 2), attaining the age of 55 or older with 10 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to the average monthly salary obtained by dividing the total salary of the police officer during the 48 consecutive months of service within the last 60 months of service in which the total salary was the highest by the number of months of service in that period. Police officer salary for the pension purposes was capped at \$106,800, plus the lesser of  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the annual change in the Consumer Price Index or 3 percent compounded. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.5 percent of such a salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75 percent of such salary. Employees with at least 10 years may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced benefit (i.e.,  $\frac{1}{2}$  percent for each month under 55). The monthly benefit of a Tier 2 police officer shall be increased annually at age 60 on the January 1<sup>st</sup> after the police officer retires, or the first anniversary of the pension starting date, whichever is later. Noncompounding increases occur annually, each January thereafter. The increase is the lesser of 3 percent or  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the change in the Consumer Price Index for the preceding calendar year.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

### NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

#### EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - Continued

##### Police Pension Plan - Continued

##### Plan Descriptions - Continued

*Contributions.* Covered employees are required to contribute 9.91% of their base salary to the Police Pension Plan. If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The Village is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the plan and the administrative costs as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. However, effective January 1, 2011, ILCS requires the Village to contribute a minimum amount annually calculated using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method that will result in the funding of 90% of the past service cost by the year 2040. For the fiscal year-ended April 30, 2023, the Village's contribution was 28.27% of covered payroll.

*Concentrations.* At year-end, the Pension Fund does not have any investments over 5 percent of net plan position available for retirement benefits (other than investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments).

##### Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed, as of April 30, 2023, using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

|                            |                  |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| Actuarial Cost Method      | Entry Age Normal |
| Asset Valuation Method     | Fair Value       |
| Actuarial Assumptions      |                  |
| Interest Rate              | 7.00%            |
| Salary Increases           | 3.25%            |
| Cost of Living Adjustments | 2.25%            |
| Inflation                  | 2.25%            |

Mortality rates were based on PubS-2010(A) adjusted for plan status, collar, and Illinois Public Pension data, as appropriate.

##### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%, same as in the prior year. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that Village contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between the actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Fund's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all period of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

### NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

#### EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - Continued

##### Police Pension Plan - Continued

##### Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitive analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the net pension liability of the Village calculated using the discount rate as well as what the Village's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate:

|                       | 1% Decrease<br>(6.00%) | Current<br>Discount Rate<br>(7.00%) | 1% Increase<br>(8.00%) |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Net Pension Liability | \$ 11,536,653          | 8,119,711                           | 5,363,957              |

##### Changes in the Net Pension Liability

|   | Total<br>Pension<br>Liability<br>(A) | Plan Fiduciary<br>Net Position<br>(B) | Net Pension<br>Liability<br>(A) - (B) |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Balances at April 30, 2022  | \$ 20,768,818                        | 13,391,192                            | 7,377,626                             |
| Changes for the Year:   |                                      |                                       |                                       |
| Service Cost  | 713,905                              | —                                     | 713,905                               |
| Interest on the Total Pension Liability   | 1,404,063                            | —                                     | 1,404,063                             |
| Changes of Benefit Terms  | (17,654)                             | —                                     | (17,654)                              |
| Difference Between Expected and Actual<br>Experience of the Total Pension Liability | (78,471)                             | —                                     | (78,471)                              |
| Changes of Assumptions  | —                                    | —                                     | —                                     |
| Contributions - Employer  | —                                    | 891,330                               | (891,330)                             |
| Contributions - Employees   | —                                    | 306,430                               | (306,430)                             |
| Net Investment Income   | —                                    | 107,841                               | (107,841)                             |
| Benefit Payments, Including Refunds<br>of Employee Contributions                    | (1,407,468)                          | (1,407,468)                           | —                                     |
| Other (Net Transfer)  | —                                    | (25,843)                              | 25,843                                |
| Net Changes   | 614,375                              | (127,710)                             | 742,085                               |
| Balances at April 30, 2023  | 21,383,193                           | 13,263,482                            | 8,119,711                             |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

### NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

#### EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - Continued

##### Police Pension Plan - Continued

##### Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023, the Village recognized pension expense of \$1,293,005. At April 30, 2023, the Village reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|   | Deferred<br>Outflows of<br>Resources | Deferred<br>Inflows of<br>Resources | Totals      |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience                                   | \$ 558,105                           | (2,187,060)                         | (1,628,955) |
| Change in Assumptions   | 1,783,179                            | (81,926)                            | 1,701,253   |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual<br>Earnings on Pension Plan Investments | 1,159,269                            | —                                   | 1,159,269   |
| Total Deferred Amounts Related to Police Pension                                    | 3,500,553                            | (2,268,986)                         | 1,231,567   |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future periods as follows:

| Fiscal<br>Year | Net Deferred<br>Outflows/<br>(Inflows)<br>of Resources |
|----------------|--|
| 2024           | \$ 386,828   |
| 2025           | 265,493  |
| 2026           | 575,467  |
| 2027           | 105,012  |
| 2028           | (37,764)   |
| Thereafter     | (63,469)   |
| Total          | 1,231,567  |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

### NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

#### OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

##### General Information about the OPEB Plan

*Plan Description.* The Village's defined benefit OPEB plan, Retiree Benefits Plan (RBP), provides OPEB for all permanent full-time general and public safety employees of the Village. RBP is a single-employer defined benefit OPEB plan administered by the Village. Article 11 of the State Compiled Statutes grants the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms and financing requirements to the Village Board. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of Statement 75.

*Benefits Provided.* RBP provides healthcare, dental and vision insurance benefits for retirees and their dependents. Retirees are responsible for the full cost of coverage, except qualified PEDA or PSEBA employees, in which the Village is 100% responsible. Coverage ends once the retiree becomes eligible for Medicare for healthcare and when the retiree stops paying for dental and vision.

*Plan Membership.* As of that date, the measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| Inactive Plan Members Currently Receiving Benefits               | 12               |
| Inactive Plan Members Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefits | —                |
| Active Plan Members  | <u>67</u>        |
| Total  | <u><u>79</u></u> |

##### Total OPEB Liability

The Village's total OPEB liability was measured as of April 30, 2023, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

*Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs.* The total OPEB liability in the that date actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Inflation                                | 2.25%  |
| Salary Increases                         | 3.00%  |
| Discount Rate                            | 3.53%  |
| Healthcare Cost Trend Rates              | 7.00% Decreasing to an Ultimate Rate of 4.00% for 2029 and Later Years |
| Retirees' Share of Benefit-Related Costs | 100% of Projected Health Insurance Premiums for Retirees               |

The discount rate was based on the Bond Buyer 20-Bond GO Index.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 study with blue collar adjustment. These rates are improved generationally using MP-2020 Improvement Rates.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

### NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

#### OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - Continued

##### Change in the Total OPEB Liability

|   | Total<br>OPEB<br>Liability |
|---|----------------------------|
| Balance at April 30, 2022                         | <u>\$ 3,605,024</u>        |
| Changes for the Year:                             |                            |
| Service Cost                                      | 203,664                    |
| Interest on the Total OPEB Liability              | 121,004                    |
| Changes of Benefit Terms                          | —                          |
| Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience | 482,062                    |
| Changes of Assumptions or Other Inputs            | 207,001                    |
| Benefit Payments                                  | <u>(133,831)</u>           |
| Net Changes                                       | <u>879,900</u>             |
| Balance at April 30, 2023                         | <u><u>4,484,924</u></u>    |

##### Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.53%, while the prior valuation used 3.42%. The following presents the total OPEB liability, calculated using the discount rate, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher:

|                      | 1% Decrease<br>(2.53%) | Current<br>Discount Rate<br>(3.53%) | 1% Increase<br>(4.53%) |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Total OPEB Liability | \$ 5,159,085           | 4,484,924                           | 3,941,916              |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

---

### NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

#### OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - Continued

##### Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following presents the total OPEB liability, calculated using a variable Healthcare Trend Rate, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a Healthcare Trend Rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher:

|                      |                         | Healthcare<br>Cost Trend<br>Rates<br>(Varies) | 1% Increase<br>(Varies) |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|
|                      | 1% Decrease<br>(Varies) |   |                         |
| Total OPEB Liability | \$ 3,891,928            | 4,484,924                                     | 5,216,924               |

##### OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

Per GASB Statement No. 75, under the Alternative Measurement Method, changes in Total OPEB Liability are immediately recognized as expense, resulting in no deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB. For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023, the Village recognized OPEB revenue of \$2,032,827.



## **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

Required supplementary information includes financial information and disclosures that are required by the GASB but are not considered a part of the basic financial statements. Such information includes:

- Schedule Employer Contributions  
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund  
Police Pension Fund
- Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability/(Asset)  
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund  
Police Pension Fund
- Schedule of Investment Returns  
Police Pension Fund
- Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Total OPEB Liability  
Retiree Benefit Plan
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules  
General Fund  
Major Special Revenue Funds

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

Budgetary Information - Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer Contributions April 30, 2023

| Fiscal Year | Actuarially Determined Contribution | Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution | Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency) | Covered Employee Payroll | Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 2016        | \$ 298,271                          | \$ 298,271   | \$ —                              | \$ 2,242,641             | 13.30%   |
| 2017        | 299,313                             | 299,313  | —                                 | 2,218,784                | 13.49%   |
| 2018        | 278,172                             | 278,172  | —                                 | 2,404,142                | 11.57%   |
| 2019        | 234,160                             | 245,804  | 11,644                            | 2,274,274                | 10.81%   |
| 2020        | 251,155                             | 251,155  | —                                 | 2,388,962                | 10.51%   |
| 2021        | 278,822                             | 278,822  | —                                 | 2,788,608                | 10.00%   |
| 2022        | 238,104                             | 238,104  | —                                 | 2,875,169                | 8.28%  |
| 2023        | 209,371                             | 209,371  | —                                 | 3,065,407                | 6.83%  |

### Notes to the Required Supplementary Information:

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Actuarial Cost Method         | Entry Age Normal   |
| Amortization Method           | Level % Pay (Closed)   |
| Remaining Amortization Period | 21 Years   |
| Asset Valuation Method        | 5-Year Smoothed Fair Value   |
| Inflation                     | 2.25%  |
| Salary Increases              | 2.85% to 13.75%, Including Inflation   |
| Investment Rate of Return     | 7.25%  |
| Retirement Age                | See the Notes to the Financial Statements  |
| Mortality                     | For non-disabled retirees, the Pub-2010, Amount-Weighted, below-median income, General, Retiree, Male (adjusted 106%) and Female (adjusted 105%) tables, and future mortality improvements projected using scale MP-2020. For disabled retirees, the Pub-2010, Amount-Weighted, below-median income, General, Disabled Retiree, Male and Female (both unadjusted) tables, and future mortality improvements projected using scale MP-2020. For active members, the Pub-2010, Amount-Weighted, below-median income, General, Employee, Male and Female (both unadjusted) tables, and future mortality improvements projected using scale MP-2020. |

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Police Pension Fund

### Schedule of Employer Contributions

April 30, 2023

| Fiscal Year | Actuarially Determined Contribution | Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution | Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency) | Covered Employee Payroll | Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 2015        | \$ 427,528                          | \$ 449,027   | \$ 21,499                         | \$ 2,010,832             | 22.33%   |
| 2016        | 436,387                             | 452,282  | 15,895                            | 1,951,463                | 23.18%   |
| 2017        | 520,987                             | 520,987  | —                                 | 2,070,191                | 25.17%   |
| 2018        | 530,247                             | 580,602  | 50,355                            | 2,226,229                | 26.08%   |
| 2019        | 594,049                             | 557,590  | (36,459)                          | 2,376,298                | 23.46%   |
| 2020        | 661,733                             | 636,733  | (25,000)                          | 2,680,466                | 23.75%   |
| 2021        | 850,278                             | 850,278  | —                                 | 2,889,254                | 29.43%   |
| 2022        | 856,162                             | 856,162  | —                                 | 3,046,217                | 28.11%   |
| 2023        | 891,330                             | 891,330  | —                                 | 3,152,916                | 28.27%   |

#### Notes to the Required Supplementary Information:

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Actuarial Cost Method         | Entry Age Normal   |
| Amortization Method           | Level % Pay (Closed)   |
| Remaining Amortization Period | 18 Years   |
| Asset Valuation Method        | 5-Year Smoothed Fair Value   |
| Inflation                     | 2.25%  |
| Salary Increases              | 3.25%  |
| Investment Rate of Return     | 7.00%  |
| Retirement Age                | See the Notes to the Financial Statements  |
| Mortality                     | PubS-2010(A) Adjusted for Plan Status, Collar, and Illinois Public Pension Data, as Appropriate. |

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS**

**Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund**

**Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability/(Asset)**

**April 30, 2023**

---

**See Following Page**

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

### Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability/(Asset)

April 30, 2023

|  | 12/31/2015   | 12/31/2016 |
|--|--------------|------------|
| Total Pension Liability  |              |            |
| Service Cost   | \$ 231,852   | 242,720    |
| Interest   | 891,008      | 917,636    |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience                             | (308,800)    | (233,085)  |
| Change of Assumptions  | —            | (33,076)   |
| Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of<br>Member Contributions                 | (433,918)    | (493,110)  |
| Net Change in Total Pension Liability  | 380,142      | 401,085    |
| Total Pension Liability - Beginning  | 12,012,911   | 12,393,053 |
| Total Pension Liability - Ending   | 12,393,053   | 12,794,138 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position  |              |            |
| Contributions - Employer   | \$ 298,271   | 299,313    |
| Contributions - Members  | 100,919      | 99,846     |
| Net Investment Income  | 52,165       | 718,169    |
| Benefit Payments, Including Refunds<br>of Member Contributions                 | (433,918)    | (493,110)  |
| Other (Net Transfer)   | (10,193)     | 104,625    |
| Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position                                      | 7,244        | 728,843    |
| Plan Net Position - Beginning  | 10,450,285   | 10,457,529 |
| Plan Net Position - Ending   | 10,457,529   | 11,186,372 |
| Employer's Net Pension Liability/(Asset)                                       | \$ 1,935,524 | 1,607,766  |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage<br>of the Total Pension Liability  | 84.38%       | 87.43%     |
| Covered Payroll  | \$ 2,242,641 | 2,218,784  |
| Employer's Net Pension Liability/(Asset) as a<br>Percentage of Covered Payroll | 86.31%       | 72.46%     |

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

Changes of Assumptions. Changes in assumptions related to the discount rate were made in 2015 through 2018 and 2020. Changes in assumptions related to the demographics were made in 2017.

| 12/31/2017 | 12/31/2018 | 12/31/2019 | 12/31/2020 | 12/31/2021  | 12/31/2022  |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 232,978    | 229,595    | 216,197    | 242,225    | 253,148     | 261,407     |
| 949,180    | 960,197    | 997,777    | 1,025,787  | 1,079,206   | 1,155,324   |
| (91,234)   | 132,196    | (32,006)   | 323,985    | 493,103     | 212,963     |
| (390,097)  | 387,680    | —          | (119,988)  | —           | —           |
| (509,785)  | (594,711)  | (891,581)  | (725,693)  | (755,591)   | (803,848)   |
| 191,042    | 1,114,957  | 290,387    | 746,316    | 1,069,866   | 825,846     |
| 12,794,138 | 12,985,180 | 14,100,137 | 14,390,524 | 15,136,840  | 16,206,706  |
| 12,985,180 | 14,100,137 | 14,390,524 | 15,136,840 | 16,206,706  | 17,032,552  |
| 271,330    | 260,328    | 235,164    | 277,716    | 253,331     | 217,382     |
| 103,737    | 104,971    | 106,016    | 113,519    | 127,945     | 134,003     |
| 1,936,009  | (659,593)  | 2,281,458  | 2,010,237  | 2,698,334   | (2,275,017) |
| (509,785)  | (594,711)  | (891,581)  | (725,693)  | (755,591)   | (803,848)   |
| (158,186)  | 226,689    | 156,785    | 143,096    | 20,950      | 70,948      |
| 1,643,105  | (662,316)  | 1,887,842  | 1,818,875  | 2,344,969   | (2,656,532) |
| 11,186,372 | 12,829,477 | 12,167,161 | 14,055,003 | 15,873,878  | 18,218,847  |
| 12,829,477 | 12,167,161 | 14,055,003 | 15,873,878 | 18,218,847  | 15,562,315  |
| 155,703    | 1,932,976  | 335,521    | (737,038)  | (2,012,141) | 1,470,237   |
| 98.80%     | 86.29%     | 97.67%     | 104.87%    | 112.42%     | 91.37%      |
| 2,305,270  | 2,332,691  | 2,355,898  | 2,355,898  | 2,843,218   | 2,977,828   |
| 6.75%      | 82.86%     | 14.24%     | (31.28%)   | (70.77%)    | 49.37%      |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Police Pension Fund

### Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability

April 30, 2023

|   | 4/30/2015    | 4/30/2016  | 4/30/2017  |
|---|--------------|------------|------------|
| Total Pension Liability   |              |            |            |
| Service Cost  | \$ 463,455   | 400,101    | 426,069    |
| Interest  | 782,101      | 837,341    | 1,000,049  |
| Changes in Benefit Terms  | —            | —          | —          |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience                            | —            | (589,343)  | (874,635)  |
| Change of Assumptions   | —            | 2,189,746  | 370,109    |
| Benefit Payments, Including Refunds<br>of Member Contributions                | (431,684)    | (481,164)  | (545,717)  |
| Administrative Expense  | —            | —          | —          |
| Net Change in Total Pension Liability   | 813,872      | 2,356,681  | 375,875    |
| Total Pension Liability - Beginning   | 11,388,718   | 12,202,590 | 14,559,271 |
| Total Pension Liability - Ending  | 12,202,590   | 14,559,271 | 14,935,146 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position   |              |            |            |
| Contributions - Employer  | \$ 449,027   | 452,282    | 520,987    |
| Contributions - Members   | 228,037      | 216,533    | 205,654    |
| Net Investment Income   | 471,668      | (25,628)   | 593,998    |
| Benefit Payments, Including Refunds<br>of Member Contributions                | (431,684)    | (481,164)  | (545,717)  |
| Administrative Expenses   | (8,625)      | (18,226)   | (10,627)   |
| Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position                                     | 708,423      | 143,797    | 764,295    |
| Plan Net Position - Beginning   | 7,498,173    | 8,206,596  | 8,350,393  |
| Plan Net Position - Ending  | 8,206,596    | 8,350,393  | 9,114,688  |
| Employer's Net Pension Liability  | \$ 3,995,994 | 6,208,878  | 5,820,458  |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage<br>of the Total Pension Liability | 67.25%       | 57.35%     | 61.03%     |
| Covered Payroll   | \$ 2,010,832 | 1,951,463  | 2,070,191  |
| Employer's Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of<br>Covered Payroll        | 198.72%      | 318.17%    | 281.16%    |

Notes: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

| 4/30/2018  | 4/30/2019  | 4/30/2020  | 4/30/2021  | 4/30/2022   | 4/30/2023   |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 460,254    | 489,408    | 560,887    | 755,021    | 681,364     | 713,905     |
| 1,026,665  | 1,118,508  | 1,191,866  | 1,328,329  | 1,327,688   | 1,404,063   |
| —          | —          | 241,594    | —          | —           | (17,654)    |
| 429,887    | (986,862)  | 228,114    | 256,954    | (1,314,368) | (78,471)    |
| —          | 1,149,405  | 484,368    | (112,691)  | 89,965      | —           |
| (537,009)  | (672,519)  | (772,450)  | (719,601)  | (856,203)   | (1,407,468) |
| —          | —          | —          | (14,902)   | —           | —           |
| 1,379,797  | 1,097,940  | 1,934,379  | 1,493,110  | (71,554)    | 614,375     |
| 14,935,146 | 16,314,943 | 17,412,883 | 19,347,262 | 20,840,372  | 20,768,818  |
| 16,314,943 | 17,412,883 | 19,347,262 | 20,840,372 | 20,768,818  | 21,383,193  |
| 580,602    | 557,590    | 636,733    | 850,278    | 856,162     | 891,330     |
| 223,418    | 327,795    | 268,740    | 293,685    | 365,878     | 306,430     |
| 466,740    | 617,818    | 143,908    | 2,508,926  | (805,491)   | 107,841     |
| (537,009)  | (672,519)  | (772,450)  | (719,601)  | (856,203)   | (1,407,468) |
| (11,237)   | (8,143)    | (6,775)    | (14,902)   | (17,439)    | (25,843)    |
| 722,514    | 822,541    | 270,156    | 2,918,386  | (457,093)   | (127,710)   |
| 9,114,688  | 9,837,202  | 10,659,743 | 10,929,899 | 13,848,285  | 13,391,192  |
| 9,837,202  | 10,659,743 | 10,929,899 | 13,848,285 | 13,391,192  | 13,263,482  |
| 6,477,741  | 6,753,140  | 8,417,363  | 6,992,087  | 7,377,626   | 8,119,711   |
| 60.30%     | 61.22%     | 56.49%     | 66.45%     | 64.48%      | 62.03%      |
| 2,226,229  | 2,376,298  | 2,680,466  | 2,889,254  | 3,046,217   | 3,152,916   |
| 290.97%    | 284.19%    | 314.03%    | 242.00%    | 242.19%     | 257.53%     |



# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Police Pension Fund

### Schedule of Investment Returns

April 30, 2023

---

---

| Fiscal<br>Year | Annual Money-<br>Weighted Rate<br>of Return, Net<br>of Investment<br>Expense |
|----------------|--|
| 2015           | 6.54%  |
| 2016           | 0.29%  |
| 2017           | 6.61%  |
| 2018           | 4.98%  |
| 2019           | 6.15%  |
| 2020           | (4.30%)  |
| 2021           | 1.98%  |
| 2022           | 2.26%  |
| 2023           | 0.86%  |

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS**

**Retiree Benefits Plan**

**Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Total OPEB Liability**

**April 30, 2023**

---

**See Following Page**

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Retiree Benefits Plan

#### Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Total OPEB Liability

April 30, 2023

|  | <u>4/30/2019</u>        |
|--|-------------------------|
| Total OPEB Liability   |                         |
| Service Cost   | \$ 102,680              |
| Interest   | 197,188                 |
| Changes in Benefit Terms   | 103,474                 |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience               | —                       |
| Benefit Payments   | <u>(279,432)</u>        |
| Net Change in Total OPEB Liability                               | 123,910                 |
| Total OPEB Liability - Beginning                                 | <u>5,106,789</u>        |
| Total OPEB Liability - Ending                                    | <u><u>5,230,699</u></u> |
| Employee-Covered Payroll   | 4,556,870               |
| Total OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Employee-Covered Payroll | 114.79%                 |

#### Notes:

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 75.

*Changes of Assumptions.* Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate from 2019 through 2023.

| 4/30/2020 | 4/30/2021   | 4/30/2022 | 4/30/2023 |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 109,371   | 281,333     | 190,417   | 203,664   |
| 193,829   | 169,073     | 87,129    | 121,004   |
| 1,372,531 | (2,015,612) | (706,970) | 482,062   |
| —         | (783,416)   | (150,844) | 207,001   |
| (231,540) | (140,976)   | —         | (133,831) |
| 1,444,191 | (2,489,598) | (580,268) | 879,900   |
| 5,230,699 | 6,674,890   | 4,185,292 | 3,605,024 |
| 6,674,890 | 4,185,292   | 3,605,024 | 4,484,924 |
| 4,693,576 | 5,429,643   | 5,676,242 | 6,476,532 |
| 142.21%   | 77.08%      | 63.51%    | 69.25%    |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## General Fund

### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual     |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Revenues   |                    |                 |            |
| Property Taxes   | \$ 2,397,088       | 2,397,088       | 2,429,306  |
| Other Taxes  | 299,266            | 299,266         | 326,169    |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees                                   | 9,464,545          | 9,464,545       | 10,159,882 |
| Intergovernmental  | 449,514            | 449,514         | 509,046    |
| Fines and Forfeitures  | 258,500            | 258,500         | 189,243    |
| Charges for Services   | 357,845            | 357,845         | 538,583    |
| Investment Income  | 66,000             | 66,000          | 143,843    |
| Miscellaneous  | 146,250            | 146,250         | 192,250    |
| Total Revenues   | 13,439,008         | 13,439,008      | 14,488,322 |
| Expenditures   |                    |                 |            |
| General Government   | 3,756,231          | 3,756,231       | 3,588,058  |
| Public Safety  | 6,963,887          | 6,963,887       | 6,642,166  |
| Highways and Streets   | 2,425,670          | 2,425,670       | 3,414,384  |
| Total Expenditures   | 13,145,788         | 13,145,788      | 13,644,608 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br>Over (Under) Expenditures | 293,220            | 293,220         | 843,714    |
| Other Financing (Uses)                                       |                    |                 |            |
| Transfers Out  | —                  | —               | (728,000)  |
| Net Change in Fund Balance                                   | 293,220            | 293,220         | 115,714    |
| Fund Balance - Beginning                                     |                    |                 | 5,340,885  |
| Fund Balance - Ending  |                    |                 | 5,456,599  |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Tax Increment Financing #2 - Special Revenue Fund

#### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                            | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual    |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Revenues                   |                    |                 |           |
| Property Taxes             | \$ 1,247,511       | 1,247,511       | 1,265,962 |
| Investment Income          | 2,100              | 2,100           | 48,963    |
| Total Revenues             | 1,249,611          | 1,249,611       | 1,314,925 |
| Expenditures               |                    |                 |           |
| General Government         |                    |                 |           |
| Contractual Services       | 1,529,804          | 1,529,804       | 343,006   |
| Other                      | 550,000            | 550,000         | 569,694   |
| Total Expenditures         | 2,079,804          | 2,079,804       | 912,700   |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (830,193)          | (830,193)       | 402,225   |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |                    |                 | 2,827,140 |
| Fund Balance - Ending      |                    |                 | 3,229,365 |

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS****American Rescue Plan - Special Revenue Fund****Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual****For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget    | Actual           |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Revenues   |                    |                    |                  |
| Intergovernmental  |                    |                    |                  |
| Grants   | \$ 1,336,215       | 1,336,215          | 990,812          |
| Investment Income  | 1,500              | 1,500              | 68,414           |
|  | <u>1,337,715</u>   | <u>1,337,715</u>   | <u>1,059,226</u> |
| Expenditures   |                    |                    |                  |
| General Government   |                    |                    |                  |
| Contractual Services   | 800,000            | 800,000            | 48,510           |
|  | <u>800,000</u>     | <u>800,000</u>     | <u>48,510</u>    |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br>Over (Under) Expenditures | 537,715            | 537,715            | 1,010,716        |
| Other Financing (Uses)                                       |                    |                    |                  |
| Transfers Out  | (1,819,721)        | (1,819,721)        | (942,302)        |
|  | <u>(1,819,721)</u> | <u>(1,819,721)</u> | <u>(942,302)</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance                                   | <u>(1,282,006)</u> | <u>(1,282,006)</u> | 68,414           |
| Fund Balance - Beginning                                     |                    |                    | <u>1,452</u>     |
| Fund Balance - Ending  |                    |                    | <u>69,866</u>    |

## **OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

Other supplementary information includes financial statements and schedules not required by the GASB, nor a part of the basic financial statements, but are presented for purposes of additional analysis.

Such statements and schedules include:

- Budgetary Comparison Schedules - Major Governmental Funds
- Combining Statements - Nonmajor Governmental Funds
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules - Nonmajor Governmental Funds
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules - Major Enterprise Funds
- Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Nonmajor Enterprise Fund
- Combining Statements - Internal Service Funds
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules - Internal Service Funds
- Combining Statements - Pension Trust Funds
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules - Pension Trust Funds
- Consolidated Year-End Financial Report



## **INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES**

---

### **GENERAL FUND**

The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

---

### **SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than fiduciary funds or capital project funds) that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes.

#### **Tax Increment Financing District #2 Fund**

The Tax Increment Financing (TIF) District #2 Fund is used to account for the property taxes, collected on the incremental increase in the equalized assessed value, and restricted for expenditures incurred related to the Village's Aucutt Road TIF District.

#### **Montgomery Development Fund**

The Montgomery Development Fund (MDF) accounts for the Village's loan program established to provide financial support to new or expanding business in the Village; encourage economic development by supporting projects that create or retain jobs; encourage area financial institutions to work with the Village and to utilize MDF programs to better serve its customers; and support projects and investments that protect and expand the tax base. The MDF consists of two programs: the Forgivable Loan Program and the Low Interest Loan Program.

#### **Motor Fuel Tax Fund**

The Motor Fuel Tax Fund is used to account for motor fuel tax allocations from the State of Illinois and expenditures related to the Village's annual road rehabilitation and construction program.

#### **Police Gift Fund**

The Police Gift Fund is used to account for contributions from donors restricted for educational and equipment purchases for the police force.

#### **Montgomery Crossing Special Service Area Fund**

The Montgomery Crossing Special Service Area Fund is used to account for special service area tax that is restricted for the maintenance of common area in the Montgomery Crossing development.

#### **Blackberry Crossing Special Service Area Fund**

The Blackberry Crossing Special Service Area Fund is used to account for special service area tax that is restricted for the maintenance of common area in the Blackberry Crossing development.

## **INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES - Continued**

---

### **SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - Continued**

#### **Ogden Hill Special Service Area Fund**

The Ogden Hill Special Service Area Fund is used to account for special service area tax that is restricted for the maintenance of common area in the Ogden Hill development.

#### **Marquis Pointe Special Service Area Fund**

The Marquis Pointe Special Service Area Fund is used to account for special service area tax that is restricted for the maintenance of common area in the Marquis Pointe development.

#### **Balmorea Special Service Area Fund**

The Balmorea Special Service Area Fund is used to account for special service area tax that is restricted for the maintenance of common area in the Balmorea development.

#### **Arbor Ridge Special Service Area Fund**

The Arbor Ridge Special Service Area Fund is used to account for special service area tax that is restricted for the maintenance of common area in the Arbor Ridge development.

#### **Fairfield Way Special Service Area Fund**

The Fairfield Way Special Service Area Fund is used to account for special service area tax that is restricted for the maintenance of common area in the Fairfield Way development.

#### **Foxmoor Special Service Area Fund**

The Foxmoor Special Service Area Fund is used to account for special service area tax that is restricted for the maintenance of common area in the Foxmoor development.

#### **Tax Increment Financing District #1 Fund**

The Tax Increment Financing (TIF) District #1 Fund is used to account for the property taxes, collected on the incremental increase in the equalized assessed value, and restricted for expenditures incurred related to the Village's U.S. Route 30 and Fifth Street TIF District.

#### **Tax Increment Financing District #3 Fund**

The Tax Increment Financing (TIF) District #3 Fund is used to account for the property taxes, collected on the incremental increase in the equalized assessed value, and restricted for expenditures incurred related to the Village's Aucutt Road TIF District.

## **INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES - Continued**

---

### **SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - Continued**

#### **Tax Increment Financing District #4 Fund**

The Tax Increment Financing (TIF) District #4 Fund is used to account for the property taxes, collected on the incremental increase in the equalized assessed value, and restricted for expenditures incurred related to the Village's Aucutt Road TIF District.

#### **American Rescue Plan Fund**

The American Rescue Fund is used to account for the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLFRF) program funding to local governments to support their response to and recovery from the COVID-19 public health emergency.

#### **Saratoga Springs Special Service Area Fund**

The Saratoga Springs Special Service Area Fund is used to account for special service area tax that is restricted for the maintenance of common area in the Saratoga Springs development.

#### **Orchard Prairie North Special Service Area Fund**

The Orchard Prairie North Special Service Area Fund is used to account for special service area tax that is restricted for the maintenance of common area in the Orchard Prairie North development.

#### **Blackberry Crossing West Special Service Area Fund**

The Blackberry Crossing West Special Service Area Fund is used to account for special service area tax that is restricted for the maintenance of common area in the Blackberry Crossing West development.

#### **Fieldstone Special Service Area Fund**

The Fieldstone Special Service Area Fund is used to account for special service area tax that is restricted for the maintenance of common area in the Fieldstone development.

---

### **DEBT SERVICE FUND**

Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

#### **Debt Service Fund**

The Debt Service Fund is used to accumulate monies for the Village's general obligation alternate revenue source bonds (Series 2011 and Series 2014) for payment of the principal and interest on governmental debt (non-proprietary). Utility tax revenues are transferred from the Capital Improvement Fund to finance the annual payment requirements.

---

## **INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES - Continued**

---

### **CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for financial resources used for the acquisition or construction of major capital assets (other than those financed by business-type/proprietary funds).

#### **Capital Improvement Fund**

The Capital Improvement Fund is used to account for funds restricted, committed, or assigned to the acquisition, construction and improvement of governmental general capital assets (not being financed by proprietary funds). Activities are financed by utility taxes, grants, rents on Village properties, and developer contributions.

#### **Infrastructure Improvement Fund**

The Infrastructure Improvement Fund is used to account for funds restricted, committed, or assigned to the acquisition, construction and improvement of governmental infrastructure capital assets (not being financed by proprietary funds) throughout the community. Activities are financed by the 1% non-home rule sales tax.

#### **Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Fund**

The Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Fund is used to account for contributions from other departments assigned for the future replacement of vehicles and equipment.

#### **Lakewood Creek Project Fund**

The Lakewood Creek Project Fund is used to account for the revenue restricted to capital improvements in the Lakewood Creek neighborhood. The public improvements are complete and the fees paid for third-party management of the Lakewood Creek Special Assessment now flow through this fund.

---

### **ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent is that costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or where it has been decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability or other purpose.

#### **Water Fund**

The Water Fund is used to account for the revenues and expenses relative to the operation of the water utility.

#### **Refuse Fund**

The Refuse Fund is used to account for refuse services contracted by the Village for the benefit of its citizens, but performed by a private entity. This fund is financed by fees charged to residents on their bi-monthly utility bill.

## **INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES - Continued**

---

### **INTERNAL SERVICE FUND**

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies other governmental unit, or to other governmental units, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

#### **Employee Insurance Fund**

The Employee Insurance Fund is used to account for the internal contributions (employer and employee) for providing group health, dental, and life insurance to Village employees.

---

### **FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

#### **PENSION TRUST FUND**

##### **Police Pension Fund**

The Police Pension Fund is used to account for the resources necessary to provide retirement and disability pension benefits to full-time sworn police personnel. Although this is a single-employer pension plan, the defined benefits and employer and employee contribution levels are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (40 ILCS 5/3-1) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. Financing is provided by the Village contributions, employee payroll withholdings, and investment earnings.

### **CUSTODIAL FUNDS**

#### **Lakewood Creek Special Assessment Fund**

The Lakewood Creek Special Assessment Fund is used to account for the contributions from property owners and payments of principal and interest on the Special Assessment Bonds.

#### **Cornell Special Service Area Fund**

The Cornell Special Service Area Fund is used to account for the tax collections to pay principal and interest on the Special Service Area #17 Bonds.

---

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## General Fund

### Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|   | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget  | Actual            |
|---|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Property Taxes                          |                    |                  |                   |
| Corporate                               | \$ 607,400         | 607,400          | 608,306           |
| Police Pension                          | 880,000            | 880,000          | 879,069           |
| Social Security                         | 220,000            | 220,000          | 219,758           |
| IMRF                                    | 180,000            | 180,000          | 179,810           |
| Insurance                               | 200,000            | 200,000          | 199,783           |
| Police Protection                       | 250,000            | 250,000          | 249,737           |
| Road and Bridge                         | 59,688             | 59,688           | 92,843            |
|   | <u>2,397,088</u>   | <u>2,397,088</u> | <u>2,429,306</u>  |
| Other Taxes                             |                    |                  |                   |
| Utility Taxes                           | 31,755             | 31,755           | 31,188            |
| Video Gaming Taxes                      | 228,000            | 228,000          | 263,440           |
| Cannabis Taxes                          | 39,511             | 39,511           | 31,541            |
|   | <u>299,266</u>     | <u>299,266</u>   | <u>326,169</u>    |
| Intergovernmental                       |                    |                  |                   |
| Sales Taxes                             | 5,866,355          | 5,866,355        | 5,928,133         |
| State Income Taxes                      | 2,680,663          | 2,680,663        | 3,118,150         |
| Corporate Replacement Taxes             | 107,602            | 107,602          | 187,300           |
| Road and Bridge Replacement Taxes       | 13,450             | 13,450           | 24,701            |
| Local Use Taxes                         | 759,825            | 759,825          | 837,428           |
| TIF Surplus                             | 11,670             | 11,670           | 13,177            |
| State Grant - ILCC Tobacco (Police)     | 2,090              | 2,090            | 634               |
| Federal Grant - Body Armor (Police)     | 4,650              | 4,650            | 5,532             |
| Federal Grant - Traffic Safety (Police) | 18,240             | 18,240           | 9,939             |
| License Plate Grant                     | —                  | —                | 34,888            |
|   | <u>9,464,545</u>   | <u>9,464,545</u> | <u>10,159,882</u> |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees              |                    |                  |                   |
| Licenses - Liquor                       | 36,975             | 36,975           | 39,637            |
| Licenses - Amusement Machine            | 20,375             | 20,375           | 150               |
| Licenses - Tobacco                      | 400                | 400              | 950               |
| Licenses - Contractors                  | 31,250             | 31,250           | 34,279            |
| Licenses - Other                        | 750                | 750              | 24,002            |
| Permits - Building                      | 122,490            | 122,490          | 192,662           |
| Permits - Oversized Vehicle             | 10,000             | 10,000           | 7,300             |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## General Fund

### Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual - Continued

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual  |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Licenses, Permits and Fees - Continued                 |                    |                 |         |
| Permits - Solicitor                                    | \$ 3,000           | 3,000           | 3,540   |
| Permits - Other  | 500                | 500             | 3,375   |
| Fees - Cable Franchise                                 | 223,774            | 223,774         | 203,151 |
|  | 449,514            | 449,514         | 509,046 |
| Fines and Forfeitures                                  |                    |                 |         |
| Tow Impoundment Fee                                    | 60,000             | 60,000          | 48,500  |
| Court Fines - Village                                  | 17,000             | 17,000          | 16,922  |
| Court Fines - Kane County                              | 155,000            | 155,000         | 96,614  |
| Court Fines - Kendall County                           | 18,000             | 18,000          | 15,639  |
| Patrol Car Maintenance Fines - Kane County             | 2,500              | 2,500           | 134     |
| Patrol Car Maintenance Fines - Kendall County          | 1,000              | 1,000           | —       |
| Code Enforcement Fines                                 | 5,000              | 5,000           | 11,434  |
|  | 258,500            | 258,500         | 189,243 |
| Charges for Services                                   |                    |                 |         |
| Plumbing Inspections                                   | 15,000             | 15,000          | 6,055   |
| Engineering Inspections                                | 10,150             | 10,150          | 7,160   |
| Reinspections  | 1,000              | 1,000           | 300     |
| Elevator Inspections                                   | 2,100              | 2,100           | 2,243   |
| Planning - Plan Commission Applications                | 8,000              | 8,000           | 7,600   |
| Recycling Income                                       | 9,000              | 9,000           | 8,104   |
| Lawn Services  | 4,788              | 4,788           | 3,719   |
| Professional Services Reimb. - Engineering Service     | 130,410            | 130,410         | 181,411 |
| Professional Services Reimb. - Legal Service           | 23,625             | 23,625          | 44,330  |
| Professional Services Reimb. - Planning Service        | 23,625             | 23,625          | 18,018  |
| Professional Services Reimb. - Printing and Publishing | 500                | 500             | 2,774   |
| Police Reimbursements - Training                       | 6,000              | 6,000           | 3,736   |
| Police Reimbursements - Special Duty                   | 28,154             | 28,154          | 17,586  |
| Police Reimbursements - Other                          | 3,500              | 3,500           | 114,483 |
| Police Reimbursements - Firing Range                   | 500                | 500             | 10      |
| Other Reimbursements - Streets                         | 11,193             | 11,193          | 24,385  |
| Other Reimbursements - Credit Card Fees                | 69,600             | 69,600          | 90,989  |
| Other Reimbursements - Miscellaneous                   | 7,900              | 7,900           | 4,095   |
| Rents and Royalties - Municipal Building Rental        | 2,800              | 2,800           | 1,585   |
|  | 357,845            | 357,845         | 538,583 |

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS****General Fund****Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual - Continued****For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

|                                     | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual     |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Investment Income                   | \$ 66,000          | 66,000          | 143,843    |
| Miscellaneous                       |                    |                 |            |
| Other Reimbursements - Insurance    | 30,000             | 30,000          | 75,445     |
| Donations - Montgomery Fest         | 78,000             | 78,000          | 107,223    |
| Donations - Beautification          | 6,000              | 6,000           | 140        |
| Donations - River Run               | 14,300             | 14,300          | 10,717     |
| Donations - Garage Sales            | 1,000              | 1,000           | 410        |
| Donations - Settler's Cottage       | 500                | 500             | 727        |
| Donations - HPC Brick Paver Program | 500                | 500             | 200        |
| Donations - Community Programs      | 4,500              | 4,500           | 1,195      |
| Donations - Parkway Tree Program    | 2,000              | 2,000           | —          |
| Donations - Car Show                | —                  | —               | 132        |
| Donations - Safety Event            | 4,000              | 4,000           | 12,174     |
| Salable Items - History Books       | 350                | 350             | —          |
| Salable Items - Miscellaneous       | 100                | 100             | —          |
| Change in Terminal Reserve (IPBC)   | —                  | —               | (25,213)   |
| Miscellaneous                       | 5,000              | 5,000           | 9,100      |
|                                     | 146,250            | 146,250         | 192,250    |
| Total Revenues                      | 13,439,008         | 13,439,008      | 14,488,322 |



**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS****General Fund****Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual****For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

|                                | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget  | Actual           |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| General Government             |                    |                  |                  |
| Elected Officials              |                    |                  |                  |
| Personal Services              | \$ 69,471          | 69,471           | 67,243           |
| Contractual Services           | 166,511            | 166,511          | 160,335          |
| Commodities                    | 6,250              | 6,250            | 3,954            |
|                                | <u>242,232</u>     | <u>242,232</u>   | <u>231,532</u>   |
| Administration                 |                    |                  |                  |
| Personal Services              | 462,227            | 462,227          | 445,420          |
| Contractual Services           | 165,819            | 165,819          | 128,462          |
| Commodities                    | 31,500             | 31,500           | 10,762           |
|                                | <u>659,546</u>     | <u>659,546</u>   | <u>584,644</u>   |
| Finance                        |                    |                  |                  |
| Accounting                     |                    |                  |                  |
| Personal Services              | 523,124            | 523,124          | 494,094          |
| Contractual Services           | 355,877            | 355,877          | 335,913          |
| Commodities                    | 9,900              | 9,900            | 12,879           |
|                                | <u>888,901</u>     | <u>888,901</u>   | <u>842,886</u>   |
| Utility Billing                |                    |                  |                  |
| Personal Services              | 163,032            | 163,032          | 161,349          |
| Contractual Services           | 84,467             | 84,467           | 108,453          |
| Commodities                    | 61,682             | 61,682           | 62,665           |
|                                | <u>309,181</u>     | <u>309,181</u>   | <u>332,467</u>   |
| Less: Finance Internal Charges | <u>(664,741)</u>   | <u>(664,741)</u> | <u>(669,622)</u> |
| Total Finance                  | <u>533,341</u>     | <u>533,341</u>   | <u>505,731</u>   |
| Legal                          |                    |                  |                  |
| Contractual Services           | <u>214,200</u>     | <u>214,200</u>   | <u>209,516</u>   |
| Engineering                    |                    |                  |                  |
| Contractual Services           | <u>192,500</u>     | <u>192,500</u>   | <u>231,631</u>   |

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS****General Fund****Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued****For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

|                                | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| General Government - Continued |                    |                 |           |
| Community Development          |                    |                 |           |
| Economic Development           |                    |                 |           |
| Contractual Services           | \$ 97,700          | 97,700          | 91,761    |
| Other                          | 1,079,565          | 1,079,565       | 1,068,155 |
|                                | 1,177,265          | 1,177,265       | 1,159,916 |
| Planning and Zoning            |                    |                 |           |
| Personal Services              | 258,160            | 258,160         | 252,522   |
| Contractual Services           | 89,491             | 89,491          | 26,302    |
| Commodities                    | 3,050              | 3,050           | 2,688     |
|                                | 350,701            | 350,701         | 281,512   |
| Inspections                    |                    |                 |           |
| Personal Services              | 319,234            | 319,234         | 312,927   |
| Contractual Services           | 61,947             | 61,947          | 66,758    |
| Commodities                    | 5,265              | 5,265           | 3,891     |
|                                | 386,446            | 386,446         | 383,576   |
| Total Community Development    | 1,914,412          | 1,914,412       | 1,825,004 |
| Total General Government       | 3,756,231          | 3,756,231       | 3,588,058 |
| Public Safety                  |                    |                 |           |
| Police                         |                    |                 |           |
| Administration                 |                    |                 |           |
| Personal Services              | 795,641            | 795,641         | 809,250   |
| Contractual Services           | 148,038            | 148,038         | 144,518   |
| Commodities                    | 31,170             | 31,170          | 38,564    |
|                                | 974,849            | 974,849         | 992,332   |
| Records                        |                    |                 |           |
| Personal Services              | 316,934            | 316,934         | 294,190   |
| Contractual Services           | 308,068            | 308,068         | 306,141   |
| Commodities                    | 9,470              | 9,470           | 8,410     |
|                                | 634,472            | 634,472         | 608,741   |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## General Fund

### Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                           | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Public Safety - Continued |                    |                 |           |
| Police - Continued        |                    |                 |           |
| Patrol                    |                    |                 |           |
| Personal Services         | \$ 4,200,835       | 4,200,835       | 4,002,261 |
| Contractual Services      | 295,072            | 295,072         | 284,618   |
| Commodities               | 102,280            | 102,280         | 106,223   |
|                           | 4,598,187          | 4,598,187       | 4,393,102 |
| Investigations            |                    |                 |           |
| Personal Services         | 687,416            | 687,416         | 584,432   |
| Contractual Services      | 16,797             | 16,797          | 12,467    |
| Commodities               | 41,923             | 41,923          | 32,533    |
|                           | 746,136            | 746,136         | 629,432   |
| Police Commission         |                    |                 |           |
| Contractual Services      | 5,339              | 5,339           | 15,233    |
| Commodities               | 450                | 450             | —         |
|                           | 5,789              | 5,789           | 15,233    |
| ESDA                      |                    |                 |           |
| Contractual Services      | 4,254              | 4,254           | 3,326     |
| Commodities               | 200                | 200             | —         |
|                           | 4,454              | 4,454           | 3,326     |
| Total Public Safety       | 6,963,887          | 6,963,887       | 6,642,166 |
| Highways and Streets      |                    |                 |           |
| Administration            |                    |                 |           |
| Personal Services         | 106,024            | 106,024         | 104,459   |
| Contractual Services      | 42,840             | 42,840          | 29,251    |
| Commodities               | 21,635             | 21,635          | 19,992    |
|                           | 170,499            | 170,499         | 153,702   |
| Streets                   |                    |                 |           |
| Personal Services         | 525,506            | 525,506         | 473,925   |
| Contractual Services      | 665,462            | 665,462         | 1,690,927 |
| Commodities               | 64,450             | 64,450          | 59,597    |
|                           | 1,255,418          | 1,255,418       | 2,224,449 |

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS****General Fund****Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued****For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

|   | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget   | Actual            |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Highways and Streets - Continued            |                    |                   |                   |
| Vehicle Maintenance                         |                    |                   |                   |
| Personal Services                           | \$ 197,876         | 197,876           | 198,371           |
| Contractual Services                        | 121,839            | 121,839           | 138,108           |
| Commodities                                 | 189,400            | 189,400           | 249,039           |
|   | <u>509,115</u>     | <u>509,115</u>    | <u>585,518</u>    |
| Buildings and Grounds                       |                    |                   |                   |
| Personal Services                           | 184,974            | 184,974           | 181,216           |
| Contractual Services                        | 428,153            | 428,153           | 418,536           |
| Commodities                                 | 23,095             | 23,095            | 34,354            |
|   | <u>636,222</u>     | <u>636,222</u>    | <u>634,106</u>    |
| Stormwater Management                       |                    |                   |                   |
| Contractual Services                        | <u>54,432</u>      | <u>54,432</u>     | <u>24,658</u>     |
| Forestry                                    |                    |                   |                   |
| Personal Services                           | 187,008            | 187,008           | 183,671           |
| Contractual Services                        | 111,507            | 111,507           | 126,443           |
|   | <u>298,515</u>     | <u>298,515</u>    | <u>310,114</u>    |
| Less: Highways and Streets Internal Charges | <u>(498,531)</u>   | <u>(498,531)</u>  | <u>(518,163)</u>  |
| Total Highways and Streets                  | <u>2,425,670</u>   | <u>2,425,670</u>  | <u>3,414,384</u>  |
| Total Expenditures                          | <u>13,145,788</u>  | <u>13,145,788</u> | <u>13,644,608</u> |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Debt Service Fund

### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual      |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Revenues   |                    |                 |             |
| Investment Income  | \$ 250             | 250             | —           |
| Expenditures   |                    |                 |             |
| Debt Service   |                    |                 |             |
| Principal Retirement   | 665,000            | 665,000         | 665,000     |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges                                  | 548,415            | 548,415         | 548,415     |
| Total Expenditures   | 1,213,415          | 1,213,415       | 1,213,415   |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br>Over (Under) Expenditures | (1,213,165)        | (1,213,165)     | (1,213,415) |
| Other Financing Sources                                      |                    |                 |             |
| Transfers In   | 1,213,165          | 1,213,165       | 1,213,165   |
| Net Change in Fund Balance                                   | —                  | —               | (250)       |
| Fund Balance - Beginning                                     |                    |                 | 37,386      |
| Fund Balance - Ending  |                    |                 | 37,136      |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Capital Improvement - Capital Projects Fund

### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual       |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Revenues   |                    |                 |              |
| Other Taxes  |                    |                 |              |
| Utility Taxes - Electric                                     | \$ 741,149         | 741,149         | 1,264,032    |
| Utility Taxes - Natural Gas                                  | 280,434            | 280,434         | 482,027      |
| Utility Taxes - Telecommunications                           | 155,537            | 155,537         | 155,942      |
| Intergovernmental  |                    |                 |              |
| State Grants   | 400,000            | 400,000         | —            |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees                                   | 169,662            | 169,662         | 29,785       |
| Charges for Services   | 179,426            | 179,426         | 152,028      |
| Investment Income  | 120,000            | 120,000         | 288,395      |
| Total Revenues   | 2,046,208          | 2,046,208       | 2,372,209    |
| Expenditures   |                    |                 |              |
| Capital Outlay   | 12,494,499         | 12,494,499      | 12,800,971   |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br>Over (Under) Expenditures | (10,448,291)       | (10,448,291)    | (10,428,762) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses)                               |                    |                 |              |
| Transfers In   | —                  | —               | 728,000      |
| Transfers Out  | (1,213,165)        | (1,213,165)     | (1,213,165)  |
|  | (1,213,165)        | (1,213,165)     | (485,165)    |
| Net Change in Fund Balance                                   | (11,661,456)       | (11,661,456)    | (10,913,927) |
| Fund Balance - Beginning                                     |                    |                 | 15,550,299   |
| Fund Balance - Ending  |                    |                 | 4,636,372    |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Infrastructure Improvement - Capital Projects Fund

### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual    |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Revenues                               |                    |                 |           |
| Intergovernmental                      |                    |                 |           |
| Non-Home Rule Sales Tax                | \$ 4,105,151       | 4,105,151       | 3,991,507 |
| Local Grant                            | 70,000             | 70,000          | —         |
| Refunds and Reimbursements from Others | 79,380             | 79,380          | 93,629    |
| Investment Income                      | 30,000             | 30,000          | 45,136    |
| Total Revenues                         | 4,284,531          | 4,284,531       | 4,130,272 |
| Expenditures                           |                    |                 |           |
| General Government                     |                    |                 |           |
| Contractual Services                   | 133,102            | 133,102         | 122,084   |
| Capital Outlay                         | 4,968,512          | 4,968,512       | 2,832,317 |
| Total Expenditures                     | 5,101,614          | 5,101,614       | 2,954,401 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance             | (817,083)          | (817,083)       | 1,175,871 |
| Fund Balance - Beginning               |                    |                 | 2,730,908 |
| Fund Balance - Ending                  |                    |                 | 3,906,779 |

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS****Nonmajor Governmental Funds****Combining Balance Sheet****April 30, 2023**

|   | Special<br>Revenue | Capital<br>Projects | Totals    |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |                    |                     |           |
| Cash and Investments  | \$ 5,251,595       | 2,555,141           | 7,806,736 |
| Receivables - Net of Allowances                                       |                    |                     |           |
| Property Taxes  | 402,191            | —                   | 402,191   |
| Accounts  | 8,129              | —                   | 8,129     |
| Accrued Interest  | 12,421             | 2,633               | 15,054    |
| Notes   | 36,906             | —                   | 36,906    |
| Due from Other Governments  | 71,987             | —                   | 71,987    |
| Due from Other Funds  | —                  | 1,017,749           | 1,017,749 |
| Total Assets  | 5,783,229          | 3,575,523           | 9,358,752 |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>  |                    |                     |           |
| Accounts Payable  | 30,253             | 7,973               | 38,226    |
| Due to Other Funds  | 14,828             | —                   | 14,828    |
| Total Liabilities   | 45,081             | 7,973               | 53,054    |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                                  |                    |                     |           |
| Property Taxes  | 402,191            | —                   | 402,191   |
| Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources                   | 447,272            | 7,973               | 455,245   |
| <b>FUND BALANCES</b>  |                    |                     |           |
| Restricted  | 3,465,129          | 17,090              | 3,482,219 |
| Assigned  | 1,886,736          | 3,550,460           | 5,437,196 |
| Unassigned  | (15,908)           | —                   | (15,908)  |
| Total Fund Balances   | 5,335,957          | 3,567,550           | 8,903,507 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of<br>Resources and Fund Balances | 5,783,229          | 3,575,523           | 9,358,752 |



# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Nonmajor Governmental Funds

### Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                             | Special<br>Revenue | Capital<br>Projects | Totals    |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Revenues                    |                    |                     |           |
| Property Taxes              | \$ 379,661         | —                   | 379,661   |
| Intergovernmental           | 1,004,897          | —                   | 1,004,897 |
| Fines and Forfeitures       | —                  | 36,540              | 36,540    |
| Charges for Services        | 8,817              | 1,882,857           | 1,891,674 |
| Investment Income           | 102,917            | 65,871              | 168,788   |
| Miscellaneous               | 1,000              | 55,410              | 56,410    |
| Total Revenues              | 1,497,292          | 2,040,678           | 3,537,970 |
| Expenditures                |                    |                     |           |
| General Government          | 19,477             | 54,518              | 73,995    |
| Highways and Streets        | 403,210            | —                   | 403,210   |
| Capital Outlay              | —                  | 179,831             | 179,831   |
| Total Expenditures          | 422,687            | 234,349             | 657,036   |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 1,074,605          | 1,806,329           | 2,880,934 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning   | 4,261,352          | 1,761,221           | 6,022,573 |
| Fund Balances - Ending      | 5,335,957          | 3,567,550           | 8,903,507 |

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS**

**Nonmajor Governmental - Special Revenue Funds**

**Combining Balance Sheet**

**April 30, 2023**

---

**See Following Page**

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS****Nonmajor Governmental - Special Revenue Funds****Combining Balance Sheet****April 30, 2023**

|  | Montgomery<br>Development | Motor<br>Fuel Tax | Police<br>Gift |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |                           |                   |                |
| Cash and Investments   | \$ 1,849,830              | 2,382,677         | 9,245          |
| Receivables - Net of Allowances  |                           |                   |                |
| Property Taxes   | —                         | —                 | —              |
| Accounts   | —                         | —                 | —              |
| Accrued Interest   | —                         | 12,340            | —              |
| Notes  | 36,906                    | —                 | —              |
| Due from Other Governments   | —                         | 71,987            | —              |
| Total Assets   | 1,886,736                 | 2,467,004         | 9,245          |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>   |                           |                   |                |
| Accounts Payable   | —                         | —                 | —              |
| Due to Other Funds   | —                         | —                 | —              |
| Total Liabilities  | —                         | —                 | —              |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                                   |                           |                   |                |
| Property Taxes   | —                         | —                 | —              |
| Total Liabilities and Deferred<br>Inflows of Resources                 | —                         | —                 | —              |
| <b>FUND BALANCES</b>   |                           |                   |                |
| Restricted   | —                         | 2,467,004         | 9,245          |
| Assigned   | 1,886,736                 | —                 | —              |
| Unassigned   | —                         | —                 | —              |
| Total Fund Balances  | 1,886,736                 | 2,467,004         | 9,245          |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of<br>Resources, and Fund Balances | 1,886,736                 | 2,467,004         | 9,245          |

| Montgomery<br>Crossing<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Blackberry<br>Crossing<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Ogden<br>Hill<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Marquis<br>Pointe<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Baltimorea<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Arbor<br>Ridge<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Fairfield<br>Way<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| 120,370  | 62,642   | 59,989                                      | 44,165  | 53,445                                   | 48,098                                       | 86,832   |
| 59,328   | 19,952   | 18,901                                      | 12,600  | 27,302                                   | 25,075                                       | 34,470   |
| —  | —  | —   | —   | —  | —  | —  |
| 20   | —  | —   | —   | —  | —  | 22   |
| —  | —  | —   | —   | —  | —  | —  |
| —  | —  | —   | —   | —  | —  | —  |
| 179,718  | 82,594   | 78,890                                      | 56,765  | 80,747                                   | 73,173                                       | 121,324  |
| 4,882  | 750  | 2,280                                       | 1,339   | 500                                      | 554  | 1,506  |
| —  | —  | —   | —   | —  | —  | —  |
| 4,882  | 750  | 2,280                                       | 1,339   | 500                                      | 554  | 1,506  |
| 59,328   | 19,952   | 18,901                                      | 12,600  | 27,302                                   | 25,075                                       | 34,470   |
| 64,210   | 20,702   | 21,181                                      | 13,939  | 27,802                                   | 25,629                                       | 35,976   |
| 115,508  | 61,892   | 57,709                                      | 42,826  | 52,945                                   | 47,544                                       | 85,348   |
| —  | —  | —   | —   | —  | —  | —  |
| —  | —  | —   | —   | —  | —  | —  |
| 115,508  | 61,892   | 57,709                                      | 42,826  | 52,945                                   | 47,544                                       | 85,348   |
| 179,718  | 82,594   | 78,890                                      | 56,765  | 80,747                                   | 73,173                                       | 121,324  |

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS****Nonmajor Governmental - Special Revenue Funds****Combining Balance Sheet - Continued****April 30, 2023**

|  | Foxmoor<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Tax<br>Increment<br>Financing<br>District #1 | Tax<br>Increment<br>Financing<br>District #3 |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |                                       |  |  |
| Cash and Investments   | \$ 95,051                             | 181,276                                      | —  |
| Receivables - Net of Allowances  |                                       |  |  |
| Property Taxes   | 64,050                                | 42,709                                       | —  |
| Accounts   | —                                     | —  | 638  |
| Accrued Interest   | 11                                    | —  | —  |
| Notes  | —                                     | —  | —  |
| Due from Other Governments   | —                                     | —  | —  |
| Total Assets   | 159,112                               | 223,985                                      | 638  |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>   |                                       |  |  |
| Accounts Payable   | 4,501                                 | —  | 528  |
| Due to Other Funds   | —                                     | —  | 9,012  |
| Total Liabilities  | 4,501                                 | —  | 9,540  |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                                   |                                       |  |  |
| Property Taxes   | 64,050                                | 42,709                                       | —  |
| Total Liabilities and Deferred<br>Inflows of Resources                 | 68,551                                | 42,709                                       | 9,540  |
| <b>FUND BALANCES</b>   |                                       |  |  |
| Restricted   | 90,561                                | 181,276                                      | —  |
| Assigned   | —                                     | —  | —  |
| Unassigned   | —                                     | —  | (8,902)                                      |
| Total Fund Balances  | 90,561                                | 181,276                                      | (8,902)                                      |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of<br>Resources, and Fund Balances | 159,112                               | 223,985                                      | 638  |

| Tax<br>Increment<br>Financing<br>District #4 | Saratoga<br>Springs<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Orchard<br>Prairie North<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Blackberry<br>Crossing West<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Fieldstone<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Totals    |
|--|---|--|---|--|-----------|
| —  | 49,925  | 64,328   | 123,150   | 20,572                                   | 5,251,595 |
| —  | 21,001  | 34,651   | 39,002  | 3,150                                    | 402,191   |
| 7,491  | —   | —  | —   | —  | 8,129     |
| —  | —   | —  | 28  | —  | 12,421    |
| —  | —   | —  | —   | —  | 36,906    |
| —  | —   | —  | —   | —  | 71,987    |
| 7,491  | 70,926  | 98,979   | 162,180   | 23,722                                   | 5,783,229 |
| 8,681  | 364   | 1,988  | 2,239   | 141                                      | 30,253    |
| 5,816  | —   | —  | —   | —  | 14,828    |
| 14,497                                       | 364   | 1,988  | 2,239   | 141                                      | 45,081    |
| —  | 21,001  | 34,651   | 39,002  | 3,150                                    | 402,191   |
| 14,497                                       | 21,365  | 36,639   | 41,241  | 3,291                                    | 447,272   |
| —  | 49,561  | 62,340   | 120,939   | 20,431                                   | 3,465,129 |
| —  | —   | —  | —   | —  | 1,886,736 |
| (7,006)                                      | —   | —  | —   | —  | (15,908)  |
| (7,006)                                      | 49,561  | 62,340   | 120,939   | 20,431                                   | 5,335,957 |
| 7,491  | 70,926  | 98,979   | 162,180   | 23,722                                   | 5,783,229 |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Nonmajor Governmental - Special Revenue Funds

### Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                             | Montgomery<br>Development | Motor<br>Fuel Tax | Police<br>Gift |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Revenues                    |                           |                   |                |
| Property Taxes              | \$ —                      | —                 | —              |
| Intergovernmental           | —                         | 1,004,897         | —              |
| Charges for Services        | —                         | —                 | —              |
| Investment Income           | 51,073                    | 35,323            | —              |
| Miscellaneous               | —                         | —                 | 1,000          |
| Total Revenues              | 51,073                    | 1,040,220         | 1,000          |
| Expenditures                |                           |                   |                |
| General Government          | 78                        | —                 | —              |
| Highways and Streets        | —                         | 73,693            | —              |
| Total Expenditures          | 78                        | 73,693            | —              |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 50,995                    | 966,527           | 1,000          |
| Fund Balances - Beginning   | 1,835,741                 | 1,500,477         | 8,245          |
| Fund Balances - Ending      | 1,886,736                 | 2,467,004         | 9,245          |

| Montgomery<br>Crossing<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Blackberry<br>Crossing<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Ogden<br>Hill<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Marquis<br>Pointe<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Baltimorea<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Arbor<br>Ridge<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Fairfield<br>Way<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| 56,485   | 18,989   | 18,001                                      | 12,000  | 25,977                                   | 25,005                                       | 32,863   |
| —  | —  | —   | —   | —  | —  | —  |
| —  | —  | —   | —   | —  | —  | —  |
| 497  | —  | —   | —   | —  | —  | 539  |
| —  | —  | —   | —   | —  | —  | —  |
| 56,982   | 18,989   | 18,001                                      | 12,000  | 25,977                                   | 25,005                                       | 33,402   |
| —  | —  | —   | —   | —  | —  | —  |
| 58,161   | 15,517   | 17,572                                      | 10,319  | 26,327                                   | 19,902                                       | 37,029   |
| 58,161   | 15,517   | 17,572                                      | 10,319  | 26,327                                   | 19,902                                       | 37,029   |
| (1,179)  | 3,472  | 429   | 1,681   | (350)                                    | 5,103  | (3,627)  |
| 116,687  | 58,420   | 57,280                                      | 41,145  | 53,295                                   | 42,441                                       | 88,975   |
| 115,508  | 61,892   | 57,709                                      | 42,826  | 52,945                                   | 47,544                                       | 85,348   |



# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Nonmajor Governmental - Special Revenue Funds

### Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Continued

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                             | Foxmoor<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Tax<br>Increment<br>Financing<br>District #1 | Tax<br>Increment<br>Financing<br>District #3 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Revenues                    |                                       |  |  |
| Property Taxes              | \$ 60,857                             | 35,628                                       | —  |
| Intergovernmental           | —                                     | —  | —  |
| Charges for Services        | —                                     | —  | 1,326  |
| Investment Income           | 275                                   | 14,531                                       | —  |
| Miscellaneous               | —                                     | —  | —  |
| Total Revenues              | 61,132                                | 50,159                                       | 1,326  |
| Expenditures                |                                       |  |  |
| General Government          | —                                     | 6,521  | 1,635  |
| Highways and Streets        | 54,744                                | —  | —  |
| Total Expenditures          | 54,744                                | 6,521  | 1,635  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 6,388                                 | 43,638                                       | (309)  |
| Fund Balances - Beginning   | 84,173                                | 137,638                                      | (8,593)                                      |
| Fund Balances - Ending      | 90,561                                | 181,276                                      | (8,902)                                      |

| Tax<br>Increment<br>Financing<br>District #4 | Saratoga<br>Springs<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Orchard<br>Prairie North<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Blackberry<br>Crossing West<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Fieldstone<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Totals    |
|--|---|--|---|--|-----------|
| —  | 19,886  | 32,979   | 37,999  | 2,992                                    | 379,661   |
| —  | —   | —  | —   | —  | 1,004,897 |
| 7,491  | —   | —  | —   | —  | 8,817     |
| —  | —   | —  | 679   | —  | 102,917   |
| —  | —   | —  | —   | —  | 1,000     |
| 7,491  | 19,886  | 32,979   | 38,678  | 2,992                                    | 1,497,292 |
| 11,243                                       | —   | —  | —   | —  | 19,477    |
| —  | 16,254  | 26,028   | 43,874  | 3,790                                    | 403,210   |
| 11,243                                       | 16,254  | 26,028   | 43,874  | 3,790                                    | 422,687   |
| (3,752)                                      | 3,632   | 6,951  | (5,196)   | (798)                                    | 1,074,605 |
| (3,254)                                      | 45,929  | 55,389   | 126,135   | 21,229                                   | 4,261,352 |
| (7,006)                                      | 49,561  | 62,340   | 120,939   | 20,431                                   | 5,335,957 |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Montgomery Development - Special Revenue Fund

#### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                            | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual    |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Revenues                   |                    |                 |           |
| Charges for Services       | \$ 500             | 500             | —         |
| Investment Income          | 4,500              | 4,500           | 51,073    |
| Total Revenues             | 5,000              | 5,000           | 51,073    |
| Expenditures               |                    |                 |           |
| General Government         |                    |                 |           |
| Contractual Services       | 4,000              | 4,000           | 78        |
| Capital Outlay             | 50,000             | 50,000          | —         |
| Total Expenditures         | 54,000             | 54,000          | 78        |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (49,000)           | (49,000)        | 50,995    |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |                    |                 | 1,835,741 |
| Fund Balance - Ending      |                    |                 | 1,886,736 |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Motor Fuel Tax - Special Revenue Fund

### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                            | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual    |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Revenues                   |                    |                 |           |
| Intergovernmental          |                    |                 |           |
| Motor Fuel Taxes           | \$ 476,157         | 476,157         | 445,906   |
| State Grants               | 843,683            | 843,683         | 558,991   |
| Investment Income          | 4,000              | 4,000           | 35,323    |
| Total Revenues             | 1,323,840          | 1,323,840       | 1,040,220 |
| Expenditures               |                    |                 |           |
| Highways and Streets       |                    |                 |           |
| Commodities                | 97,700             | 97,700          | 73,693    |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 1,226,140          | 1,226,140       | 966,527   |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |                    |                 | 1,500,477 |
| Fund Balance - Ending      |                    |                 | 2,467,004 |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Police Gift - Special Revenue Fund

#### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                            | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|
| Revenues                   |                    |                 |        |
| Miscellaneous              | \$ 250             | 250             | 1,000  |
| Expenditures               |                    |                 |        |
| Public Safety              |                    |                 |        |
| Commodities                | 1,000              | 1,000           | —      |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (750)              | (750)           | 1,000  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |                    |                 | 8,245  |
| Fund Balance - Ending      |                    |                 | 9,245  |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Montgomery Crossing Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund

#### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                            | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual  |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Revenues                   |                    |                 |         |
| Property Taxes             | \$ 56,500          | 56,500          | 56,485  |
| Investment Income          | 250                | 250             | 497     |
| Total Revenues             | 56,750             | 56,750          | 56,982  |
| Expenditures               |                    |                 |         |
| Highways and Streets       |                    |                 |         |
| Contractual Services       | 60,566             | 60,566          | 58,161  |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (3,816)            | (3,816)         | (1,179) |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |                    |                 | 116,687 |
| Fund Balance - Ending      |                    |                 | 115,508 |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Blackberry Crossing Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund

#### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                            | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|
| Revenues                   |                    |                 |        |
| Property Taxes             | \$ 19,000          | 19,000          | 18,989 |
| Expenditures               |                    |                 |        |
| Highways and Streets       |                    |                 |        |
| Contractual Services       | 16,817             | 16,817          | 15,517 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 2,183              | 2,183           | 3,472  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |                    |                 | 58,420 |
| Fund Balance - Ending      |                    |                 | 61,892 |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Ogden Hill Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund

#### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                            | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|
| Revenues                   |                    |                 |        |
| Property Taxes             | \$ 18,000          | 18,000          | 18,001 |
| Expenditures               |                    |                 |        |
| Highways and Streets       |                    |                 |        |
| Contractual Services       | 19,067             | 19,067          | 17,572 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (1,067)            | (1,067)         | 429    |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |                    |                 | 57,280 |
| Fund Balance - Ending      |                    |                 | 57,709 |



## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Marquis Pointe Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund

#### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                            | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|
| Revenues                   |                    |                 |        |
| Property Taxes             | \$ 12,000          | 12,000          | 12,000 |
| Expenditures               |                    |                 |        |
| Highways and Streets       |                    |                 |        |
| Contractual Services       | 11,199             | 11,199          | 10,319 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 801                | 801             | 1,681  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |                    |                 | 41,145 |
| Fund Balance - Ending      |                    |                 | 42,826 |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Baltimore Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund

#### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                            | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|
| Revenues                   |                    |                 |        |
| Property Taxes             | \$ 26,000          | 26,000          | 25,977 |
| Expenditures               |                    |                 |        |
| Highways and Streets       |                    |                 |        |
| Contractual Services       | 25,647             | 25,647          | 26,327 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 353                | 353             | (350)  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |                    |                 | 53,295 |
| Fund Balance - Ending      |                    |                 | 52,945 |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Arbor Ridge Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund

#### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                            | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|
| Revenues                   |                    |                 |        |
| Property Taxes             | \$ 25,000          | 25,000          | 25,005 |
| Expenditures               |                    |                 |        |
| Highways and Streets       |                    |                 |        |
| Contractual Services       | 20,363             | 20,363          | 19,902 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 4,637              | 4,637           | 5,103  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |                    |                 | 42,441 |
| Fund Balance - Ending      |                    |                 | 47,544 |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Fairfield Way Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund

### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                            | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual  |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Revenues                   |                    |                 |         |
| Property Taxes             | \$ 33,000          | 33,000          | 32,863  |
| Investment Income          | 250                | 250             | 539     |
| Total Revenues             | 33,250             | 33,250          | 33,402  |
| Expenditures               |                    |                 |         |
| Highways and Streets       |                    |                 |         |
| Contractual Services       | 38,499             | 38,499          | 37,029  |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (5,249)            | (5,249)         | (3,627) |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |                    |                 | 88,975  |
| Fund Balance - Ending      |                    |                 | 85,348  |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Foxmoor Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund

#### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                            | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|
| Revenues                   |                    |                 |        |
| Property Taxes             | \$ 61,000          | 61,000          | 60,857 |
| Investment Income          | 150                | 150             | 275    |
| Total Revenues             | 61,150             | 61,150          | 61,132 |
| Expenditures               |                    |                 |        |
| Highways and Streets       |                    |                 |        |
| Contractual Services       | 55,664             | 55,664          | 54,744 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 5,486              | 5,486           | 6,388  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |                    |                 | 84,173 |
| Fund Balance - Ending      |                    |                 | 90,561 |

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS**

**Tax Increment Financing District #1 - Special Revenue Fund**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

|                            | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual  |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Revenues                   |                    |                 |         |
| Property Taxes             | \$ 35,000          | 35,000          | 35,628  |
| Investment Income          | 100                | 100             | 14,531  |
| Total Revenues             | 35,100             | 35,100          | 50,159  |
| Expenditures               |                    |                 |         |
| General Government         |                    |                 |         |
| Contractual Services       | 695                | 695             | 6,521   |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 34,405             | 34,405          | 43,638  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |                    |                 | 137,638 |
| Fund Balance - Ending      |                    |                 | 181,276 |

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS**

**Tax Increment Financing District #3 - Special Revenue Fund**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

|                            | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual  |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Revenues                   |                    |                 |         |
| Charges for Services       | \$ —               | —               | 1,326   |
| Expenditures               |                    |                 |         |
| General Government         |                    |                 |         |
| Contractual Services       | 895                | 895             | 1,635   |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (895)              | (895)           | (309)   |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |                    |                 | (8,593) |
| Fund Balance - Ending      |                    |                 | (8,902) |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Tax Increment Financing District #4 - Special Revenue Fund

#### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                            | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual  |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Revenues                   |                    |                 |         |
| Charges for Services       | \$ —               | —               | 7,491   |
| Expenditures               |                    |                 |         |
| General Government         |                    |                 |         |
| Contractual Services       | 30,895             | 30,895          | 11,243  |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (30,895)           | (30,895)        | (3,752) |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |                    |                 | (3,254) |
| Fund Balance - Ending      |                    |                 | (7,006) |



**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS**

**Saratoga Springs Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

|                            | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|
| Revenues                   |                    |                 |        |
| Property Taxes             | \$ 20,000          | 20,000          | 19,886 |
| Expenditures               |                    |                 |        |
| Highways and Streets       |                    |                 |        |
| Contractual Services       | 16,529             | 16,529          | 16,254 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 3,471              | 3,471           | 3,632  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |                    |                 | 45,929 |
| Fund Balance - Ending      |                    |                 | 49,561 |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Orchard Prairie North Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund

#### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                            | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|
| Revenues                   |                    |                 |        |
| Property Taxes             | \$ 33,000          | 33,000          | 32,979 |
| Expenditures               |                    |                 |        |
| Highways and Streets       |                    |                 |        |
| Contractual Services       | 26,660             | 26,660          | 26,028 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 6,340              | 6,340           | 6,951  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |                    |                 | 55,389 |
| Fund Balance - Ending      |                    |                 | 62,340 |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Blackberry Crossing West Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund

#### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                            | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual  |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Revenues                   |                    |                 |         |
| Property Taxes             | \$ 38,000          | 38,000          | 37,999  |
| Investment Income          | 300                | 300             | 679     |
| Total Revenues             | 38,300             | 38,300          | 38,678  |
| Expenditures               |                    |                 |         |
| Highways and Streets       |                    |                 |         |
| Contractual Services       | 43,972             | 43,972          | 43,874  |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (5,672)            | (5,672)         | (5,196) |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |                    |                 | 126,135 |
| Fund Balance - Ending      |                    |                 | 120,939 |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Fieldstone Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund

#### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                            | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|
| Revenues                   |                    |                 |        |
| Property Taxes             | \$ 3,000           | 3,000           | 2,992  |
| Expenditures               |                    |                 |        |
| General Government         |                    |                 |        |
| Contractual Services       | 3,649              | 3,649           | 3,790  |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (649)              | (649)           | (798)  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |                    |                 | 21,229 |
| Fund Balance - Ending      |                    |                 | 20,431 |

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS****Nonmajor Governmental - Capital Projects Funds****Combining Balance Sheet****April 30, 2023**

|                                     | Vehicle and<br>Equipment<br>Replacement | Lakewood<br>Creek<br>Project | Totals    |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                       |   |                              |           |
| Cash and Investments                | \$ 2,538,051                            | 17,090                       | 2,555,141 |
| Receivables - Net of Allowances     |   |                              |           |
| Accrued Interest                    | 2,633                                   | —                            | 2,633     |
| Due from Other Funds                | 1,017,749                               | —                            | 1,017,749 |
|                                     |   |                              |           |
| Total Assets                        | 3,558,433                               | 17,090                       | 3,575,523 |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                  |   |                              |           |
| Accounts Payable                    | 7,973                                   | —                            | 7,973     |
| <b>FUND BALANCES</b>                |   |                              |           |
| Restricted                          | —                                       | 17,090                       | 17,090    |
| Assigned                            | 3,550,460                               | —                            | 3,550,460 |
| Total Fund Balances                 | 3,550,460                               | 17,090                       | 3,567,550 |
|                                     |   |                              |           |
| Total Liabilities and Fund Balances | 3,558,433                               | 17,090                       | 3,575,523 |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Nonmajor Governmental - Capital Projects Funds

#### Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                             | Vehicle and<br>Equipment<br>Replacement | Lakewood<br>Creek<br>Project | Totals    |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------|
| Revenues                    |   |                              |           |
| Fines and Forfeitures       | \$ 36,540                               | —                            | 36,540    |
| Charges for Services        | 1,882,857                               | —                            | 1,882,857 |
| Investment Income           | 65,303                                  | 568                          | 65,871    |
| Miscellaneous               | —                                       | 55,410                       | 55,410    |
| Total Revenues              | 1,984,700                               | 55,978                       | 2,040,678 |
| Expenditures                |   |                              |           |
| General Government          | —                                       | 54,518                       | 54,518    |
| Capital Outlay              | 179,831                                 | —                            | 179,831   |
| Total Expenditures          | 179,831                                 | 54,518                       | 234,349   |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 1,804,869                               | 1,460                        | 1,806,329 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning   | 1,745,591                               | 15,630                       | 1,761,221 |
| Fund Balances - Ending      | 3,550,460                               | 17,090                       | 3,567,550 |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Vehicle and Equipment Replacement - Capital Projects Fund

#### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                            | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual    |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Revenues                   |                    |                 |           |
| Fines and Forfeitures      | \$ 24,100          | 24,100          | 36,540    |
| Charges for Services       | 875,069            | 875,069         | 1,882,857 |
| Investment Income          | 19,000             | 19,000          | 65,303    |
| Total Revenues             | 918,169            | 918,169         | 1,984,700 |
| Expenditures               |                    |                 |           |
| Capital Outlay             | 600,482            | 600,482         | 179,831   |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 317,687            | 317,687         | 1,804,869 |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |                    |                 | 1,745,591 |
| Fund Balance - Ending      |                    |                 | 3,550,460 |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Lakewood Creek Project - Capital Projects Fund

#### Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                            | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|
| Revenues                   |                    |                 |        |
| Investment Income          | \$ 10              | 10              | 568    |
| Miscellaneous              | 60,000             | 60,000          | 55,410 |
| Total Revenues             | 60,010             | 60,010          | 55,978 |
| Expenditures               |                    |                 |        |
| General Government         |                    |                 |        |
| Contractual Services       | 60,000             | 60,000          | 54,518 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 10                 | 10              | 1,460  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |                    |                 | 15,630 |
| Fund Balance - Ending      |                    |                 | 17,090 |



# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Water - Enterprise Fund - by Account Combining Statement of Net Position April 30, 2023

|   | Water<br>Account | Water<br>Improvement<br>Account | Totals       |
|---|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                   |                  |                                 |              |
| Current Assets                                  |                  |                                 |              |
| Cash and Investments                            | \$ 5,040,764     | 1,516,805                       | 6,557,569    |
| Receivables - Net of Allowances                 |                  |                                 |              |
| Accounts  | 1,046,651        | 2,090                           | 1,048,741    |
| Accrued Interest                                | 15,877           | —                               | 15,877       |
| Due from Other Funds                            | 100,778          | 942,302                         | 1,043,080    |
| Total Current Assets                            | 6,204,070        | 2,461,197                       | 8,665,267    |
| Noncurrent Assets                               |                  |                                 |              |
| Capital Assets                                  |                  |                                 |              |
| Nondepreciable                                  | 1,225,018        | —                               | 1,225,018    |
| Depreciable                                     | 53,382,493       | —                               | 53,382,493   |
| Accumulated Depreciation                        | (30,507,745)     | —                               | (30,507,745) |
| Total Capital Assets                            | 24,099,766       | —                               | 24,099,766   |
| Total Assets                                    | 30,303,836       | 2,461,197                       | 32,765,033   |
| <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>           |                  |                                 |              |
| Deferred Items - IMRF                           | 431,339          | —                               | 431,339      |
| Deferred Items - ARO                            | 422,334          | —                               | 422,334      |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources            | 853,673          | —                               | 853,673      |
| Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources | 31,157,509       | 2,461,197                       | 33,618,706   |

|   | Water<br>Account | Water<br>Improvement<br>Account | Totals     |
|---|------------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                  |                  |                                 |            |
| Current Liabilities                                 |                  |                                 |            |
| Accounts Payable                                    | \$ 276,543       | 589,027                         | 865,570    |
| Accrued Payroll                                     | 23,996           | —                               | 23,996     |
| Deposits Payable                                    | 2,153            | —                               | 2,153      |
| Accrued Interest Payable                            | 109,208          | —                               | 109,208    |
| Due to Other Funds                                  | 150              | —                               | 150        |
| Other Payables                                      | 63,000           | 89,808                          | 152,808    |
| Current Portion of Long-Term Debt                   | 681,399          | —                               | 681,399    |
| Total Current Liabilities                           | 1,156,449        | 678,835                         | 1,835,284  |
| Noncurrent Liabilities                              |                  |                                 |            |
| Compensated Absences Payable                        | 99,839           | —                               | 99,839     |
| Net Pension Liability - IMRF                        | 366,585          | —                               | 366,585    |
| Total OPEB Liability - RBP                          | 432,609          | —                               | 432,609    |
| General Obligation Bonds Payable - Net              | 6,028,366        | —                               | 6,028,366  |
| IEPA Loans Payable                                  | 3,422,998        | —                               | 3,422,998  |
| Asset Retirement Obligation                         | 535,000          | —                               | 535,000    |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities                        | 10,885,397       | —                               | 10,885,397 |
| Total Liabilities                                   | 12,041,846       | 678,835                         | 12,720,681 |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                |                  |                                 |            |
| Deferred Items - IMRF                               | 4,309            | —                               | 4,309      |
| Deferred Items - Grants                             | —                | 2,000,000                       | 2,000,000  |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources                 | 4,309            | 2,000,000                       | 2,004,309  |
| Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources | 12,046,155       | 2,678,835                       | 14,724,990 |
| <b>NET POSITION</b>                                 |                  |                                 |            |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets                    | 13,978,096       | —                               | 13,978,096 |
| Unrestricted (Deficit)                              | 5,133,258        | (217,638)                       | 4,915,620  |
| Total Net Position                                  | 19,111,354       | (217,638)                       | 18,893,716 |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Water - Enterprise Fund - by Account

### Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                                       | Water<br>Account | Water<br>Improvement<br>Account | Eliminations | Totals      |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Operating Revenues                    |                  |                                 |              |             |
| Charges for Services                  | \$ 6,244,343     | 51,212                          | —            | 6,295,555   |
| Operating Expenses                    |                  |                                 |              |             |
| Operations                            | 5,395,644        | 117,595                         | —            | 5,513,239   |
| Depreciation and Amortization         | 2,029,091        | —                               | —            | 2,029,091   |
| Total Operating Expenses              | 7,424,735        | 117,595                         | —            | 7,542,330   |
| Operating (Loss)                      | (1,180,392)      | (66,383)                        | —            | (1,246,775) |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)      |                  |                                 |              |             |
| Investment Income                     | 81,866           | —                               | —            | 81,866      |
| Other Income                          | 29,951           | 123,807                         | —            | 153,758     |
| Interest Expense                      | (296,034)        | —                               | —            | (296,034)   |
|                                       | (184,217)        | 123,807                         | —            | (60,410)    |
| Income (Loss) Before Before Transfers | (1,364,609)      | 57,424                          | —            | (1,307,185) |
| Transfers In                          | 1,117,167        | —                               | (174,865)    | 942,302     |
| Transfers Out                         | —                | (174,865)                       | 174,865      | —           |
|                                       | 1,117,167        | (174,865)                       | —            | 942,302     |
| Change in Net Position                | (247,442)        | (117,441)                       | —            | (364,883)   |
| Net Position - Beginning              | 19,358,796       | (100,197)                       | —            | 19,258,599  |
| Net Position - Ending                 | 19,111,354       | (217,638)                       | —            | 18,893,716  |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Water - Enterprise Fund - by Account Combining Statements of Cash Flows For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|   | Water<br>Account | Water<br>Improvement<br>Account | Eliminations | Totals      |
|---|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities  |                  |                                 |              |             |
| Receipts from Customers and Users   | \$ 6,322,166     | (767,924)                       | —            | 5,554,242   |
| Payments to Employees   | (1,008,867)      | —                               | —            | (1,008,867) |
| Payments to Suppliers   | (4,670,412)      | 2,444,109                       | —            | (2,226,303) |
|   | 642,887          | 1,676,185                       | —            | 2,319,072   |
| Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities   |                  |                                 |              |             |
| Transfers In  | 1,117,167        | —                               | (174,865)    | 942,302     |
| Transfers Out   | —                | (174,865)                       | 174,865      | —           |
|   | 1,117,167        | (174,865)                       | —            | 942,302     |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities  |                  |                                 |              |             |
| Purchase of Capital Assets  | (1,256,294)      | —                               | —            | (1,256,294) |
| Principal Paid on Debt  | (710,410)        | —                               | —            | (710,410)   |
| Interest Paid on Debt   | (296,034)        | —                               | —            | (296,034)   |
|   | (2,262,738)      | —                               | —            | (2,262,738) |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities  |                  |                                 |              |             |
| Investment Income   | 81,866           | —                               | —            | 81,866      |
| Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents   | (420,818)        | 1,501,320                       | —            | 1,080,502   |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning   | 5,461,582        | 15,485                          | —            | 5,477,067   |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Ending  | 5,040,764        | 1,516,805                       | —            | 6,557,569   |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash<br>Provided (Used) by Operating Activities           |                  |                                 |              |             |
| Operating (Loss)  | (1,180,392)      | (66,383)                        | —            | (1,246,775) |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income<br>to Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities |                  |                                 |              |             |
| Depreciation  | 2,029,091        | —                               | —            | 2,029,091   |
| Other Income  | 29,951           | 123,807                         | —            | 153,758     |
| (Increase) Decrease in Current Assets   | 47,872           | (942,943)                       | —            | (895,071)   |
| Increase (Decrease) in Current Liabilities  | (283,635)        | 2,561,704                       | —            | 2,278,069   |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities   | 642,887          | 1,676,185                       | —            | 2,319,072   |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Water Account - Water - Enterprise Fund

### Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                                  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual      |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Operating Revenues               |                    |                 |             |
| Charges for Services             |                    |                 |             |
| Water Sales                      | \$ 4,932,992       | 4,932,992       | 4,918,780   |
| Late Charges                     | 149,993            | 149,993         | 186,498     |
| Water Service Charges            | 365,724            | 365,724         | 370,942     |
| Delinquent Fees                  | 67,100             | 67,100          | 67,810      |
| Sewer Maintenance Charges        | 159,960            | 159,960         | 161,032     |
| BH Infrastructure Fee            | 508,500            | 508,500         | 510,313     |
| Fox Metro Reading Fee            | 28,725             | 28,725          | 28,968      |
| Total Revenues                   | 6,212,994          | 6,212,994       | 6,244,343   |
| Operating Expenses               |                    |                 |             |
| Operations                       |                    |                 |             |
| Water Administration             | 311,346            | 311,346         | 282,176     |
| Water Plant Operations           | 6,463,579          | 6,463,579       | 5,113,468   |
| Depreciation and Amortization    | —                  | —               | 2,029,091   |
| Total Operating Expenses         | 6,774,925          | 6,774,925       | 7,424,735   |
| Operating (Loss)                 | (561,931)          | (561,931)       | (1,180,392) |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) |                    |                 |             |
| Investment Income                | 40,000             | 40,000          | 81,866      |
| Other Income                     | 29,743             | 29,743          | 29,951      |
| Principal Retirement             | (710,410)          | (710,410)       | —           |
| Interest Expense                 | (302,023)          | (302,023)       | (296,034)   |
|                                  | (942,690)          | (942,690)       | (184,217)   |
| (Loss) Before Transfers          | (1,504,621)        | (1,504,621)     | (1,364,609) |
| Transfers In                     | —                  | —               | 1,117,167   |
| Transfers Out                    | (2,232,938)        | (2,232,938)     | —           |
|                                  | (2,232,938)        | (2,232,938)     | 1,117,167   |
| Change in Net Position           | (3,737,559)        | (3,737,559)     | (247,442)   |
| Net Position - Beginning         |                    |                 | 19,358,796  |
| Net Position - Ending            |                    |                 | 19,111,354  |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Water Account - Water - Enterprise Fund

### Schedule of Operating Expenses - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                               | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual    |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Water Administration          |                    |                 |           |
| Personal Services             | \$ 141,165         | 141,165         | 66,828    |
| Contractual Services          | 167,681            | 167,681         | 213,249   |
| Commodities                   | 2,500              | 2,500           | 2,099     |
|                               | 311,346            | 311,346         | 282,176   |
| Water Plant Operations        |                    |                 |           |
| Personal Services             | 869,480            | 869,480         | 942,039   |
| Contractual Services          | 4,602,863          | 4,602,863       | 2,998,026 |
| Commodities                   | 991,236            | 991,236         | 1,173,403 |
|                               | 6,463,579          | 6,463,579       | 5,113,468 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | —                  | —               | 2,029,091 |
| Total Operating Expenses      | 6,774,925          | 6,774,925       | 7,424,735 |

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS****Water Improvement Account - Water - Enterprise Fund  
Schedule of Operating Revenues - Budget and Actual  
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

|                                | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Operating Revenues             |                    |                 |           |
| Charges for Services           | \$ —               | —               | 51,212    |
| Operating Expenses             |                    |                 |           |
| Operations                     | 2,408,280          | 2,408,280       | 117,595   |
| Operating (Loss)               | (2,408,280)        | (2,408,280)     | (66,383)  |
| Nonoperating Revenues          |                    |                 |           |
| Other Income                   | 175,342            | 175,342         | 123,807   |
| Income (Loss) Before Transfers | (2,232,938)        | (2,232,938)     | 57,424    |
| Transfers In                   | 2,232,938          | 2,232,938       | —         |
| Transfers Out                  | —                  | —               | (174,865) |
|                                | 2,232,938          | 2,232,938       | (174,865) |
| Change in Net Position         | —                  | —               | (117,441) |
| Net Position - Beginning       |                    |                 | (100,197) |
| Net Position - Ending          |                    |                 | (217,638) |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Refuse - Enterprise Fund

### Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                          | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual    |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Operating Revenues       |                    |                 |           |
| Charges for Services     |                    |                 |           |
| Recycling Fee            | \$ 1,404,071       | 1,404,071       | 1,416,002 |
| Operating Expenses       |                    |                 |           |
| Operations               |                    |                 |           |
| Solid Waste Disposal     | 1,404,071          | 1,404,071       | 1,411,530 |
| Change in Net Position   | —                  | —               | 4,472     |
| Net Position - Beginning |                    |                 | 13,627    |
| Net Position - Ending    |                    |                 | 18,099    |



## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Employee Insurance - Internal Service Fund

#### Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                                  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Operating Revenues               |                    |                 |           |
| Interfund Services               | \$ 1,372,839       | 1,372,839       | 1,374,085 |
| Operating Expenses               |                    |                 |           |
| Operations                       |                    |                 |           |
| Insurance                        | 1,372,839          | 1,372,839       | 1,237,472 |
| Operating Income                 | —                  | —               | 136,613   |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) |                    |                 |           |
| Investment Income                | 6,000              | 6,000           | 37,044    |
| Change in Net Position           | 6,000              | 6,000           | 173,657   |
| Net Position - Beginning         |                    |                 | 627,278   |
| Net Position - Ending            |                    |                 | 800,935   |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Police Pension - Pension Trust Fund

### Schedule of Changes in the Fiduciary Net Position - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|                                      | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Additions                            |                    |                 |            |
| Contributions - Employer             | \$ 891,330         | 891,330         | 891,330    |
| Contributions - Plan Members         | 292,675            | 292,675         | 306,430    |
| Total Contributions                  | 1,184,005          | 1,184,005       | 1,197,760  |
| Investment Income                    |                    |                 |            |
| Interest Earned                      | 1,111,000          | 1,111,000       | 91,795     |
| Net Change in Fair Value             | —                  | —               | 20,604     |
|                                      | 1,111,000          | 1,111,000       | 112,399    |
| Less Investment Expenses             | —                  | —               | (4,558)    |
| Net Investment Income                | 1,111,000          | 1,111,000       | 107,841    |
| Total Additions                      | 2,295,005          | 2,295,005       | 1,305,601  |
| Deductions                           |                    |                 |            |
| Administration                       | 27,785             | 27,785          | 25,843     |
| Benefits and Refunds                 | 745,853            | 745,853         | 1,407,468  |
| Total Deductions                     | 773,638            | 773,638         | 1,433,311  |
| Change in Fiduciary Net Position     | 1,521,367          | 1,521,367       | (127,710)  |
| Net Position Restricted for Pensions |                    |                 |            |
| Beginning                            |                    |                 | 13,391,192 |
| Ending                               |                    |                 | 13,263,482 |

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS****Custodial Funds****Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position****April 30, 2023**

|   | Lakewood<br>Creek<br>Special<br>Assessment | Cornell<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Totals    |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |  |                                       |           |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents   | \$ 1,155,433                               | 8                                     | 1,155,441 |
| Receivables   |  |                                       |           |
| Property Taxes  | —  | 3,934                                 | 3,934     |
| Total Assets  | 1,155,433                                  | 3,942                                 | 1,159,375 |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>  |  |                                       |           |
| Accounts Payable  | —  | —                                     | —         |
| <b>NET POSITION</b>   |  |                                       |           |
| Restricted for Individuals, Organizations,<br>and Other Governments | 1,155,433                                  | 3,942                                 | 1,159,375 |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Custodial Funds

### Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

|   | Lakewood<br>Creek<br>Special<br>Assessment | Cornell<br>Special<br>Service<br>Area | Totals    |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Additions   |  |                                       |           |
| Property Taxes  | \$ —                                       | 3,934                                 | 3,934     |
| Charges for Services  | 903,647                                    | —                                     | 903,647   |
| Investment Income   | 30,250                                     | —                                     | 30,250    |
| Total Additions   | 933,897                                    | 3,934                                 | 937,831   |
| Deductions  |  |                                       |           |
| Contractual Services  | 55,410                                     | —                                     | 55,410    |
| Debt Service  |  |                                       |           |
| Principal Retirement  | 755,858                                    | 3,064                                 | 758,922   |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges   | 160,235                                    | 870                                   | 161,105   |
| Total Deductions  | 971,503                                    | 3,934                                 | 975,437   |
| Change in Fiduciary Net Position                                    | (37,606)                                   | —                                     | (37,606)  |
| Restricted for Individuals, Organizations,<br>and Other Governments |  |                                       |           |
| Beginning   | 1,193,039                                  | 3,942                                 | 1,196,981 |
| Ending  | 1,155,433                                  | 3,942                                 | 1,159,375 |

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS****Consolidated Year-End Financial Report****April 30, 2023**

| CSFA #      | Program Name                        | State  | Federal   | Other      | Total      |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------|-----------|------------|------------|
| 444-26-1565 | Tobacco Enforcement Program         | \$ 634 | —         | —          | 634        |
|             | State and Community Highway         |        |           |            |            |
|             | Safety/National Priority Safety     |        |           |            |            |
| 494-10-0343 | Program                             | —      | 9,939     | —          | 9,939      |
|             | Other Grant Programs and Activities | —      | 1,031,232 | —          | 1,031,232  |
|             | All Other Costs Not Allocated       | —      | —         | 28,129,983 | 28,129,983 |
|             | Totals                              | 634    | 1,041,171 | 28,129,983 | 29,171,788 |



**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING  
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENTAL AUDITING STANDARDS***

September 28, 2023

The Honorable Village President  
Members of the Board of Trustees  
Village of Montgomery, Illinois

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Village of Montgomery, Illinois, as of and for the year ended April 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Village's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated September 28, 2023.

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Village's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Village's internal control. According, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Village's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements, on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Village's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

**Report on Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Village's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Village of Montgomery, Illinois  
September 28, 2023

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Village's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Village's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Lauterbach & Amen, LLP*  
LAUTERBACH & AMEN, LLP

## **SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES**



## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Long-Term Debt Requirements

#### General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2013

April 30, 2023

---

---

|                         |                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Date of Issue           | June 11, 2013         |
| Date of Maturity        | December 1, 2038      |
| Authorized Issue        | \$4,590,000           |
| Denomination of Bonds   | \$5,000               |
| Interest Rates          | 3.00% to 4.00%        |
| Interest Dates          | June 1 and December 1 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 1            |
| Payable at              | Amalgamated Bank      |

### CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal<br>Year | Principal        | Interest         | Totals           |
|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 2024           | \$ 155,000       | 133,450          | 288,450          |
| 2025           | 160,000          | 128,800          | 288,800          |
| 2026           | 165,000          | 122,400          | 287,400          |
| 2027           | 175,000          | 115,800          | 290,800          |
| 2028           | 180,000          | 108,800          | 288,800          |
| 2029           | 190,000          | 101,600          | 291,600          |
| 2030           | 195,000          | 94,000           | 289,000          |
| 2031           | 205,000          | 86,200           | 291,200          |
| 2032           | 210,000          | 78,000           | 288,000          |
| 2033           | 220,000          | 69,600           | 289,600          |
| 2034           | 230,000          | 60,800           | 290,800          |
| 2035           | 240,000          | 51,600           | 291,600          |
| 2036           | 245,000          | 42,000           | 287,000          |
| 2037           | 255,000          | 32,200           | 287,200          |
| 2038           | 270,000          | 22,000           | 292,000          |
| 2039           | 280,000          | 11,200           | 291,200          |
|                | <u>3,375,000</u> | <u>1,258,450</u> | <u>4,633,450</u> |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Long-Term Debt Requirements

#### Taxable General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Refunding Bonds of 2014

April 30, 2023

---

---

|                         |                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Date of Issue           | April 29, 2014        |
| Date of Maturity        | December 1, 2024      |
| Authorized Issue        | \$3,335,000           |
| Denomination of Bonds   | \$5,000               |
| Interest Rates          | 3.00% to 3.50%        |
| Interest Dates          | June 1 and December 1 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 1            |
| Payable at              | Amalgamated Bank      |

#### CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal<br>Year | Principal  | Interest | Totals    |
|----------------|------------|----------|-----------|
| 2024           | \$ 685,000 | 48,140   | 733,140   |
| 2025           | 710,000    | 24,850   | 734,850   |
|                | 1,395,000  | 72,990   | 1,467,990 |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Long-Term Debt Requirements

#### General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2017

April 30, 2023

---

---

|                         |                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Date of Issue           | July 18, 2017         |
| Date of Maturity        | December 1, 2037      |
| Authorized Issue        | \$3,370,000           |
| Denomination of Bonds   | \$5,000               |
| Interest Rates          | 3.00% to 4.00%        |
| Interest Dates          | June 1 and December 1 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 1            |
| Payable at              | Amalgamated Bank      |

### CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal<br>Year | Principal  | Interest | Totals    |
|----------------|------------|----------|-----------|
| 2024           | \$ 150,000 | 94,138   | 244,138   |
| 2025           | 155,000    | 89,638   | 244,638   |
| 2026           | 160,000    | 84,988   | 244,988   |
| 2027           | 165,000    | 80,188   | 245,188   |
| 2028           | 170,000    | 75,238   | 245,238   |
| 2029           | 175,000    | 70,138   | 245,138   |
| 2030           | 180,000    | 64,888   | 244,888   |
| 2031           | 185,000    | 59,488   | 244,488   |
| 2032           | 190,000    | 53,938   | 243,938   |
| 2033           | 195,000    | 48,238   | 243,238   |
| 2034           | 200,000    | 41,900   | 241,900   |
| 2035           | 210,000    | 35,400   | 245,400   |
| 2036           | 215,000    | 27,000   | 242,000   |
| 2037           | 225,000    | 18,400   | 243,400   |
| 2038           | 235,000    | 9,400    | 244,400   |
|                | 2,810,000  | 852,980  | 3,662,980 |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Long-Term Debt Requirements

#### General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2021

April 30, 2023

---

---

|                         |                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Date of Issue           | June 29, 2021         |
| Date of Maturity        | December 1, 2040      |
| Authorized Issue        | \$16,240,000          |
| Denomination of Bonds   | \$5,000               |
| Interest Rates          | 2.00% to 5.00%        |
| Interest Dates          | June 1 and December 1 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 1            |
| Payable at              | Amalgamated Bank      |

### CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal<br>Year | Principal  | Interest  | Totals     |
|----------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| 2024           | \$ —       | 479,450   | 479,450    |
| 2025           | —          | 479,450   | 479,450    |
| 2026           | 760,000    | 479,450   | 1,239,450  |
| 2027           | 795,000    | 441,450   | 1,236,450  |
| 2028           | 840,000    | 401,700   | 1,241,700  |
| 2029           | 875,000    | 359,700   | 1,234,700  |
| 2030           | 920,000    | 315,950   | 1,235,950  |
| 2031           | 965,000    | 269,950   | 1,234,950  |
| 2032           | 1,010,000  | 221,700   | 1,231,700  |
| 2033           | 1,030,000  | 201,500   | 1,231,500  |
| 2034           | 1,055,000  | 180,900   | 1,235,900  |
| 2035           | 1,075,000  | 159,800   | 1,234,800  |
| 2036           | 1,095,000  | 138,300   | 1,233,300  |
| 2037           | 1,120,000  | 116,400   | 1,236,400  |
| 2038           | 1,140,000  | 94,000    | 1,234,000  |
| 2039           | 1,165,000  | 71,200    | 1,236,200  |
| 2040           | 1,185,000  | 47,900    | 1,232,900  |
| 2041           | 1,210,000  | 24,200    | 1,234,200  |
|                | 16,240,000 | 4,483,000 | 20,723,000 |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Long-Term Debt Requirements

#### IEPA Loan Payable of 2011

April 30, 2023

---

---

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Date of Issue           | October 20, 2011                         |
| Date of Maturity        | April 19, 2032                           |
| Authorized Issue        | \$4,310,177                              |
| Interest Rate           | 1.25%                                    |
| Interest Dates          | April 19 and October 19                  |
| Principal Maturity Date | April 19 and October 19                  |
| Payable at              | Illinois Environmental Protection Agency |

### CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal<br>Year | Principal  | Interest | Totals    |
|----------------|------------|----------|-----------|
| 2024           | \$ 224,965 | 25,915   | 250,880   |
| 2025           | 227,786    | 23,094   | 250,880   |
| 2026           | 230,642    | 20,238   | 250,880   |
| 2027           | 233,534    | 17,346   | 250,880   |
| 2028           | 236,462    | 14,418   | 250,880   |
| 2029           | 239,427    | 11,453   | 250,880   |
| 2030           | 242,429    | 8,451    | 250,880   |
| 2031           | 245,469    | 5,411    | 250,880   |
| 2032           | 248,548    | 2,331    | 250,879   |
|                | 2,129,262  | 128,657  | 2,257,919 |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Long-Term Debt Requirements

#### IEPA Loan Payable of 2014

April 30, 2023

---

---

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Date of Issue           | June 1, 2014                             |
| Date of Maturity        | December 1, 2034                         |
| Authorized Issue        | \$2,392,635                              |
| Interest Rate           | 1.995%                                   |
| Interest Dates          | June 1 and December 1                    |
| Principal Maturity Date | June 1 and December 1                    |
| Payable at              | Illinois Environmental Protection Agency |

### CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal<br>Year | Principal  | Interest | Totals    |
|----------------|------------|----------|-----------|
| 2024           | \$ 122,319 | 32,133   | 154,452   |
| 2025           | 124,773    | 29,679   | 154,452   |
| 2026           | 127,274    | 27,178   | 154,452   |
| 2027           | 129,826    | 24,626   | 154,452   |
| 2028           | 132,429    | 22,023   | 154,452   |
| 2029           | 135,084    | 19,368   | 154,452   |
| 2030           | 137,792    | 16,660   | 154,452   |
| 2031           | 140,555    | 13,897   | 154,452   |
| 2032           | 143,373    | 11,079   | 154,452   |
| 2033           | 146,248    | 8,204    | 154,452   |
| 2034           | 149,180    | 5,272    | 154,452   |
| 2035           | 152,167    | 2,285    | 154,452   |
|                | 1,641,020  | 212,404  | 1,853,424 |

## **STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)**

This part of the annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the Village's overall financial health.

### **Financial Trends**

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the Village's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

### **Revenue Capacity**

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the Village's most significant local revenue sources.

### **Debt Capacity**

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the Village's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

### **Demographic and Economic Information**

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the Village's financial activities take place.

### **Operating Information**

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the Village's financial report relates to the services the Village provides and the activities it performs.

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS**

**Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)**

---

**See Following Page**



## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

|   | 2014          | 2015       | 2016       |
|---|---------------|------------|------------|
| Governmental Activities                     |               |            |            |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets            | \$ 50,229,557 | 48,714,620 | 46,661,769 |
| Restricted                                  | 3,332,376     | 3,094,319  | 3,113,629  |
| Unrestricted (Deficit)                      | 3,083,037     | 3,583,910  | 249,053    |
| Total Governmental Activities Net Position  | 56,644,970    | 55,392,849 | 50,024,451 |
| Business-Type Activities                    |               |            |            |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets            | 26,974,755    | 25,650,151 | 20,879,292 |
| Unrestricted                                | 2,224,460     | 2,596,797  | 2,957,829  |
| Total Business-Type Activities Net Position | 29,199,215    | 28,246,948 | 23,837,121 |
| Primary Government                          |               |            |            |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets            | 77,204,312    | 74,364,771 | 67,541,061 |
| Restricted                                  | 3,332,376     | 3,094,319  | 3,113,629  |
| Unrestricted                                | 5,307,497     | 6,180,707  | 3,206,882  |
| Total Primary Government Net Position       | 85,844,185    | 83,639,797 | 73,861,572 |

Data Source: Audited Financial Statements

\* The Economic Development (Revolving Loan) Fund was dissolved on October 11, 2016 by the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity. All money was released to Village control to be expended in any manner deemed appropriate by the Village.

\*\* The Village implemented GASB Nos. 74 and 75 as of April 30, 2019.

| 2017*      | 2018       | 2019**      | 2020        | 2021        | 2022       | 2023       |
|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| 45,991,729 | 44,692,893 | 43,943,173  | 42,946,474  | 41,961,058  | 40,033,420 | 40,803,687 |
| 1,662,150  | 1,284,243  | 2,023,667   | 2,650,328   | 4,888,818   | 5,281,680  | 6,781,450  |
| 2,739,824  | 3,079,607  | (1,222,705) | (3,281,565) | (2,682,301) | 1,432,233  | 5,374,581  |
| 50,393,703 | 49,056,743 | 44,744,135  | 42,315,237  | 44,167,575  | 46,747,333 | 52,959,718 |
| 20,383,154 | 19,146,577 | 18,355,971  | 16,719,681  | 15,261,554  | 13,984,150 | 13,978,096 |
| 3,302,664  | 3,179,608  | 2,176,430   | 3,794,068   | 4,935,241   | 5,288,076  | 4,933,719  |
| 23,685,818 | 22,326,185 | 20,532,401  | 20,513,749  | 20,196,795  | 19,272,226 | 18,911,815 |
| 66,374,883 | 63,839,470 | 62,299,144  | 59,666,155  | 57,222,612  | 54,017,570 | 54,781,783 |
| 1,662,150  | 1,284,243  | 2,023,667   | 2,650,328   | 4,888,818   | 5,281,680  | 6,781,450  |
| 6,042,488  | 6,259,215  | 953,725     | 512,503     | 2,252,940   | 6,720,309  | 10,308,300 |
| 74,079,521 | 71,382,928 | 65,276,536  | 62,828,986  | 64,364,370  | 66,019,559 | 71,871,533 |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

|   | 2014         | 2015       | 2016       | 2017       | 2018       | 2019       | 2020       | 2021       | 2022       | 2023       |
|---|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Expenses  |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Governmental Activities                         |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| General Government                              | \$ 3,215,504 | 3,543,827  | 4,000,986  | 4,244,641  | 4,116,922  | 4,200,723  | 6,387,862  | 5,011,178  | 4,490,044  | 6,385,513  |
| Public Safety                                   | 5,001,049    | 4,948,830  | 5,805,768  | 5,678,585  | 6,129,886  | 6,313,301  | 6,782,631  | 6,726,856  | 6,966,682  | 7,704,522  |
| Highways and Streets                            | 4,608,540    | 4,376,423  | 5,085,800  | 5,719,404  | 7,466,762  | 7,298,111  | 8,252,272  | 7,895,794  | 8,240,386  | 5,422,126  |
| Sanitation *                                    | 1,265,497    | 64,954     | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          |
| Interest on Long-Term Debt                      | 466,594      | 358,069    | 344,003    | 318,881    | 296,284    | 261,329    | 208,114    | 169,165    | 809,417    | 409,733    |
| Total Governmental Activities Expenses          | 14,557,184   | 13,292,103 | 15,236,557 | 15,961,511 | 18,009,854 | 18,073,464 | 21,630,879 | 19,802,993 | 20,506,529 | 19,921,894 |
| Business-Type Activities                        |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Water   | 5,235,850    | 5,528,881  | 5,507,018  | 5,864,400  | 6,224,449  | 6,196,236  | 6,488,139  | 6,943,904  | 7,304,945  | 7,838,364  |
| Refuse *  | —            | 1,235,387  | 1,293,243  | 1,332,282  | 1,213,171  | 1,198,372  | 1,237,572  | 1,292,619  | 1,355,620  | 1,411,530  |
| Total Business-Type Activities Expenses         | 5,235,850    | 6,764,268  | 6,800,261  | 7,196,682  | 7,437,620  | 7,394,608  | 7,725,711  | 8,236,523  | 8,660,565  | 9,249,894  |
| Total Primary Government Expenses               | 19,793,034   | 20,056,371 | 22,036,818 | 23,158,193 | 25,447,474 | 25,468,072 | 29,356,590 | 28,039,516 | 29,167,094 | 29,171,788 |
| Program Revenues                                |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Governmental Activities                         |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Charges for Services                            |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| General Government                              | 749,477      | 560,053    | 488,315    | 603,044    | 676,638    | 691,978    | 966,971    | 943,663    | 956,177    | 1,243,108  |
| Public Safety                                   | 478,482      | 314,769    | 509,588    | 271,302    | 235,286    | 334,673    | 295,685    | 297,355    | 297,238    | 325,058    |
| Highways and Streets                            | 607,452      | 648,251    | 713,056    | 621,374    | 640,824    | 618,241    | 659,160    | 682,834    | 1,012,753  | 2,008,975  |
| Sanitation *                                    | 1,190,325    | 7,852      | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          |
| Operating Grants and Contributions              | 605,838      | 673,299    | 1,319,509  | 681,547    | 655,684    | 526,178    | 770,589    | 2,377,050  | 1,395,873  | 496,899    |
| Capital Grants and Contributions                | 195,711      | 6,783      | —          | 403,637    | —          | —          | —          | —          | —          | 558,991    |
| Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues  | 3,827,285    | 2,211,007  | 3,030,468  | 2,580,904  | 2,208,432  | 2,171,070  | 2,692,405  | 4,300,902  | 3,662,041  | 4,633,031  |
| Business-Type Activities                        |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Charges for Services                            |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Water   | 4,114,506    | 5,689,543  | 5,864,368  | 6,205,808  | 5,930,548  | 6,113,989  | 6,354,241  | 6,789,258  | 5,836,790  | 6,295,555  |
| Refuse *  | 39,361       | 117,713    | —          | 587,125    | —          | —          | 327,702    | 672,298    | 1,359,618  | 1,416,002  |
| Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues | 4,153,867    | 5,807,256  | 5,864,368  | 6,792,933  | 5,930,548  | 6,113,989  | 6,681,943  | 7,461,556  | 7,196,408  | 7,711,557  |
| Total Primary Government Program Revenues       | 7,981,152    | 8,018,263  | 8,894,836  | 9,373,837  | 8,138,980  | 8,285,059  | 9,374,348  | 11,762,458 | 10,858,449 | 12,344,588 |

|  | 2014            | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         | 2018         | 2019         | 2020         | 2021         | 2022         | 2023         |
|--|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Net (Expense) Revenue                              |                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Governmental Activities                            | \$ (10,729,899) | (11,081,096) | (12,206,089) | (13,380,607) | (15,801,422) | (15,902,394) | (18,938,474) | (15,502,091) | (16,844,488) | (15,288,863) |
| Business-Type Activities                           | (1,081,983)     | (957,012)    | (935,893)    | (403,749)    | (1,507,072)  | (1,280,619)  | (1,043,768)  | (774,967)    | (1,464,157)  | (1,538,337)  |
| Total Primary Government Net (Expense) Revenue     | (11,811,882)    | (12,038,108) | (13,141,982) | (13,784,356) | (17,308,494) | (17,183,013) | (19,982,242) | (16,277,058) | (18,308,645) | (16,827,200) |
| General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position |                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Governmental Activities                            |                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Taxes  |                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Property Taxes                                     | 2,607,364       | 2,650,814    | 2,681,695    | 2,833,737    | 2,811,662    | 3,447,801    | 3,743,444    | 3,841,421    | 3,911,419    | 4,074,929    |
| Utility Taxes                                      | 1,391,352       | 1,324,307    | 1,256,073    | 1,330,011    | 1,248,464    | 1,280,686    | 1,193,929    | 1,184,554    | 1,334,160    | 1,933,189    |
| Video Gaming Taxes                                 | 17,477          | 48,392       | 60,261       | 69,783       | 110,129      | 131,568      | 135,367      | 126,539      | 231,672      | 263,440      |
| Cannabis Taxes                                     | —               | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | 3,886        | 16,314       | 30,865       | 31,541       |
| Intergovernmental - Unrestricted                   |                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Sales Taxes  | 2,851,053       | 3,169,321    | 5,967,427    | 6,565,069    | 7,141,902    | 7,587,026    | 7,856,323    | 8,310,885    | 9,487,212    | 9,919,640    |
| Income Taxes                                       | 1,796,712       | 1,805,718    | 1,964,982    | 1,742,849    | 1,677,747    | 1,907,508    | 1,814,022    | 2,238,047    | 3,098,877    | 3,118,150    |
| Replacement Taxes                                  | 76,855          | 66,610       | 56,272       | 68,467       | 64,221       | 61,977       | 67,840       | 86,049       | 187,562      | 212,001      |
| Local Use Taxes                                    | 316,541         | 370,691      | 436,512      | 456,796      | 487,302      | 566,143      | 652,788      | 845,150      | 746,446      | 837,428      |
| TIF Surplus  | —               | —            | —            | —            | 15,785       | 11,307       | 14,392       | 9,339        | 11,330       | 13,177       |
| American Rescue Plan                               | —               | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | 990,812      |
| Franchise Fees                                     | 218,343         | 237,577      | 258,965      | 261,152      | 246,034      | 250,229      | 241,068      | 222,507      | 221,506      | —            |
| Investment Income (Loss)                           | 16,143          | 25,919       | 44,614       | 44,830       | 112,229      | 220,896      | 246,982      | 149,734      | (127,604)    | 800,583      |
| Miscellaneous                                      | 269,258         | 129,626      | 288,798      | 377,165      | 301,864      | 321,695      | 539,535      | 323,890      | 290,801      | 248,660      |
| Internal Activity - Transfers                      | —               | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | (942,302)    |
| Total Governmental Activities                      | 9,561,098       | 9,828,975    | 13,015,599   | 13,749,859   | 14,217,339   | 15,786,836   | 16,509,576   | 17,354,429   | 19,424,246   | 21,501,248   |
| Business-Type Activities                           |                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Investment Income (Loss)                           | 1,373           | 4,745        | 19,148       | 24,775       | 59,077       | 104,802      | 84,921       | 52,921       | (32,143)     | 81,866       |
| Miscellaneous                                      | —               | —            | 71,058       | 227,671      | 88,362       | 122,744      | 940,195      | 405,092      | 571,731      | 153,758      |
| Internal Activity - Transfers                      | —               | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | —            | 942,302      |
| Total Business-Type Activities                     | 1,373           | 4,745        | 90,206       | 252,446      | 147,439      | 227,546      | 1,025,116    | 458,013      | 539,588      | 1,177,926    |
| Total Primary Government                           | 9,562,471       | 9,833,720    | 13,105,805   | 14,002,305   | 14,364,778   | 16,014,382   | 17,534,692   | 17,812,442   | 19,963,834   | 22,679,174   |
| Changes in Net Position                            |                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Governmental Activities                            | (1,168,801)     | (1,252,121)  | 809,510      | 369,252      | (1,584,083)  | (115,558)    | (2,428,898)  | 1,852,338    | 2,579,758    | 6,212,385    |
| Business-Type Activities                           | (1,080,610)     | (952,267)    | (845,687)    | (151,303)    | (1,359,633)  | (1,053,073)  | (18,652)     | (316,954)    | (924,569)    | (360,411)    |
| Total Primary Government Changes in Net Position   | (2,249,411)     | (2,204,388)  | (36,177)     | 217,949      | (2,943,716)  | (1,168,631)  | (2,447,550)  | 1,535,384    | 1,655,189    | 5,851,974    |

Data Source: Audited Financial Statements

\* The Refuse Fund (Sanitation) changed from a department in the General Fund to an Enterprise Fund during the year ended April 30, 2015.

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

|                                    | 2014       | 2015      | 2016      |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| General Fund                       |            |           |           |
| Nonspendable                       | \$ 754,783 | 686,895   | 617,742   |
| Unassigned                         | 2,799,352  | 2,972,861 | 3,394,156 |
| Total General Fund                 | 3,554,135  | 3,659,756 | 4,011,898 |
| All Other Governmental Funds       |            |           |           |
| Restricted                         | 3,332,376  | 3,094,319 | 3,169,718 |
| Assigned                           | 388,966    | 585,659   | 2,221,199 |
| Unassigned                         | (360,486)  | (129,852) | (30,090)  |
| Total All Other Governmental Funds | 3,360,856  | 3,550,126 | 5,360,827 |
| Total Governmental Funds           | 6,914,991  | 7,209,882 | 9,372,725 |

Data Source: Audited Financial Statements

\*The Economic Development (Revolving Loan) Fund was dissolved on October 11, 2016 by the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity. All money was released to Village control to be expended in any manner deemed appropriate by the Village.

| 2017*      | 2018       | 2019       | 2020       | 2021       | 2022       | 2023       |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 549,233    | 481,703    | 377,270    | 483,486    | 590,419    | 633,284    | 550,277    |
| 3,488,826  | 3,625,645  | 4,440,049  | 4,511,552  | 4,404,648  | 4,707,601  | 4,906,322  |
| 4,038,059  | 4,107,348  | 4,817,319  | 4,995,038  | 4,995,067  | 5,340,885  | 5,456,599  |
| 1,712,350  | 1,335,443  | 2,073,534  | 2,700,328  | 4,936,276  | 18,550,564 | 9,970,739  |
| 4,819,428  | 5,170,063  | 4,532,941  | 4,239,488  | 5,065,379  | 8,631,041  | 10,828,194 |
| —          | —          | —          | —          | (1,980)    | (11,847)   | (15,908)   |
| 6,531,778  | 6,505,506  | 6,606,475  | 6,939,816  | 9,999,675  | 27,169,758 | 20,783,025 |
| 10,569,837 | 10,612,854 | 11,423,794 | 11,934,854 | 14,994,742 | 32,510,643 | 26,239,624 |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

|  | 2014         | 2015*      | 2016        |
|--|--------------|------------|-------------|
| Revenues   |              |            |             |
| Property Taxes   | \$ 2,607,364 | 2,650,814  | 2,681,695   |
| Other Taxes  | 5,231,904    | 5,628,806  | 1,316,334   |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees                                   | 401,960      | 394,959    | 447,653     |
| Intergovernmental  | 2,011,067    | 1,830,460  | 9,744,702   |
| Fines and Forfeitures  | 301,446      | 308,703    | 341,152     |
| Charges for Services   | 2,293,343    | 944,616    | 1,158,907   |
| Investment Income (Loss)                                     | 16,143       | 25,919     | 44,614      |
| Miscellaneous  | 738,124      | 249,051    | 288,798     |
| Total Revenues   | 13,601,351   | 12,033,328 | 16,023,855  |
| Expenditures   |              |            |             |
| General Government   | 2,674,004    | 2,908,916  | 3,099,920   |
| Public Safety  | 4,342,408    | 4,329,070  | 4,434,450   |
| Highways and Streets   | 3,012,767    | 2,891,627  | 3,678,986   |
| Sanitation **  | 1,265,497    | 64,954     | —           |
| Capital Outlay   | 483,766      | 471,361    | 1,368,627   |
| Debt Service   |              |            |             |
| Principal Retirement   | 1,297,966    | 738,396    | 828,071     |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges                                  | 474,225      | 340,767    | 364,061     |
| Total Expenditures   | 13,550,633   | 11,745,091 | 13,774,115  |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br>Over (Under) Expenditures | 50,718       | 288,237    | 2,249,740   |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses)                               |              |            |             |
| Debt Issuance  | 3,644,433    | —          | —           |
| Premium on Debt Issuance                                     | 21,989       | —          | —           |
| Payment to Escrow Agent                                      | (3,289,345)  | —          | —           |
| Disposal of Capital Assets                                   | 31,176       | 6,654      | 68,650      |
| Transfers In   | 1,681,117    | 968,253    | 1,492,113   |
| Transfers Out  | (1,681,117)  | (968,253)  | (1,492,113) |
|  | 408,253      | 6,654      | 68,650      |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                                  | 458,971      | 294,891    | 2,318,390   |
| Debt Service as a Percentage<br>of Noncapital Expenditures   | 13.65%       | 9.54%      | 9.44%       |

Data Source: Audited Financial Statements

\* The Sanitation (Refuse) function changed from a department in the General Fund to an Enterprise Fund during the year ended April 30, 2015.

| 2017        | 2018        | 2019        | 2020        | 2021        | 2022        | 2023        |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 2,833,737   | 2,811,662   | 3,447,801   | 3,743,444   | 3,841,421   | 3,911,419   | 4,074,929   |
| 1,399,794   | 1,358,593   | 1,412,254   | 1,333,182   | 1,327,407   | 1,596,697   | 2,228,170   |
| 525,473     | 427,199     | 460,164     | 672,228     | 569,477     | 612,232     | 16,147,098  |
| 9,514,728   | 10,042,641  | 10,660,139  | 11,175,954  | 13,845,927  | 14,927,300  | 538,831     |
| 255,857     | 216,061     | 282,892     | 275,223     | 279,382     | 246,120     | 225,783     |
| 1,016,400   | 1,044,839   | 1,148,011   | 1,337,013   | 1,367,939   | 1,646,341   | 2,675,914   |
| 44,824      | 110,396     | 212,669     | 237,228     | 142,290     | (124,500)   | 763,539     |
| 377,165     | 301,244     | 244,525     | 283,664     | 192,226     | 290,801     | 248,660     |
| 15,967,978  | 16,312,635  | 17,868,455  | 19,057,936  | 21,566,069  | 23,106,410  | 26,902,924  |
| 3,621,280   | 3,582,411   | 3,602,701   | 3,811,506   | 4,211,225   | 4,359,372   | 4,745,347   |
| 4,837,851   | 5,279,814   | 5,263,236   | 5,640,813   | 5,994,220   | 6,213,185   | 6,642,166   |
| 4,129,972   | 5,577,214   | 5,604,072   | 6,831,874   | 6,089,198   | 6,819,265   | 3,817,594   |
| —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 1,251,522   | 1,129,429   | 927,016     | 748,288     | 1,029,815   | 2,970,373   | 15,813,119  |
| 755,000     | 810,000     | 1,375,000   | 1,385,000   | 1,025,000   | 870,000     | 665,000     |
| 334,965     | 312,015     | 285,490     | 225,453     | 166,713     | 625,090     | 548,415     |
| 14,930,590  | 16,690,883  | 17,057,515  | 18,642,934  | 18,516,171  | 21,857,285  | 32,231,641  |
| 1,037,388   | (378,248)   | 810,940     | 415,002     | 3,049,898   | 1,249,125   | (5,328,717) |
| —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | 16,240,000  | —           |
| —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | 1,511,394   | —           |
| —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | (1,492,111) | —           |
| 159,724     | 174,142     | —           | 96,058      | 9,990       | 7,493       | —           |
| 1,084,076   | 1,162,439   | 1,656,790   | 1,608,278   | 2,553,809   | 2,671,836   | 1,941,165   |
| (1,084,076) | (1,162,439) | (1,656,790) | (1,608,278) | (2,553,809) | (2,671,836) | (2,883,467) |
| 159,724     | 174,142     | —           | 96,058      | 9,990       | 16,266,776  | (942,302)   |
| 1,197,112   | (204,106)   | 810,940     | 511,060     | 3,059,888   | 17,515,901  | (6,271,019) |
| 7.86%       | 7.06%       | 10.24%      | 8.87%       | 6.77%       | 7.99%       | 6.30%       |



# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Tax Levy Years April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

| Tax<br>Levy<br>Year |                | Residential<br>Property | Commercial<br>Property | Industrial<br>Property |
|---------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 2013                | Kane County    | \$ 95,690,557           | \$ 15,832,182          | \$ 42,166,350          |
|                     | Kendall County | 173,665,059             | 30,805,075             | 2,773,279              |
| 2014                | Kane County    | 93,950,487              | 15,891,731             | 40,619,798             |
|                     | Kendall County | 171,747,048             | 31,054,702             | 2,773,279              |
| 2015                | Kane County    | 98,338,791              | 15,564,174             | 41,358,775             |
|                     | Kendall County | 176,394,904             | 32,053,647             | 2,773,279              |
| 2016                | Kane County    | 108,568,782             | 16,037,793             | 42,098,691             |
|                     | Kendall County | 198,500,016             | 31,838,517             | 2,773,279              |
| 2017                | Kane County    | 116,542,473             | 16,680,893             | 42,863,804             |
|                     | Kendall County | 210,473,440             | 32,512,305             | 2,773,279              |
| 2018                | Kane County    | 124,172,746             | 19,251,029             | 47,928,447             |
|                     | Kendall County | 226,660,110             | 33,337,544             | 2,773,279              |
| 2019                | Kane County    | 131,975,374             | 20,052,122             | 47,563,340             |
|                     | Kendall County | 238,717,322             | 36,043,368             | 2,993,873              |
| 2020                | Kane County    | 139,057,427             | 20,623,242             | 49,421,934             |
|                     | Kendall County | 251,810,811             | 36,202,110             | 2,993,873              |
| 2021                | Kane County    | 145,310,112             | 22,377,391             | 51,487,377             |
|                     | Kendall County | 270,940,448             | 42,396,473             | 2,993,873              |
| 2022                | Kane County    | 154,122,848             | 24,237,295             | 56,710,935             |
|                     | Kendall County | 296,534,793             | 50,360,114             | 2,993,873              |

Date Source: Village and County Records (Rate Setting EAV)

|                      |  |                  |  | Total<br>Equalized<br>Assessed<br>Value | Total<br>Estimated<br>Actual<br>Value | Ratio of Total<br>Assessed to<br>Total<br>Actual Value | Total<br>Direct<br>Tax Rate |
|----------------------|--|------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Railroad<br>Property |  | Farm<br>Property |  |   |                                       |  |                             |
| \$ 1,054,188         |  | \$ 399,615       |  | \$ 155,142,892                          | \$ 465,428,676                        | 33.33%   | 0.0629                      |
| 10,056               |  | 150,992          |  | 207,404,461                             | 622,213,383                           | 33.33%   | 0.5824                      |
|                      |  |                  |  | <u>362,547,353</u>                      | <u>1,087,642,059</u>                  |  |                             |
| 1,062,546            |  | 396,287          |  | 151,920,849                             | 455,762,547                           | 33.33%   | 0.5989                      |
| 10,056               |  | 163,392          |  | 205,748,477                             | 617,245,431                           | 33.33%   | 0.5937                      |
|                      |  |                  |  | <u>357,669,326</u>                      | <u>1,073,007,978</u>                  |  |                             |
| 1,114,199            |  | 417,234          |  | 156,793,173                             | 470,379,519                           | 33.33%   | 0.5883                      |
| 10,056               |  | 180,852          |  | 211,412,738                             | 634,238,214                           | 33.33%   | 0.5804                      |
|                      |  |                  |  | <u>368,205,911</u>                      | <u>1,104,617,733</u>                  |  |                             |
| 1,263,415            |  | 426,791          |  | 168,395,472                             | 505,186,416                           | 33.33%   | 0.5387                      |
| 10,056               |  | 189,322          |  | 233,311,190                             | 699,933,570                           | 33.33%   | 0.5391                      |
|                      |  |                  |  | <u>401,706,662</u>                      | <u>1,205,119,986</u>                  |  |                             |
| 1,408,869            |  | 424,682          |  | 177,920,721                             | 533,762,163                           | 33.33%   | 0.0534                      |
| 10,056               |  | 198,652          |  | 245,967,732                             | 737,903,196                           | 33.33%   | 0.5125                      |
|                      |  |                  |  | <u>423,888,453</u>                      | <u>1,271,665,359</u>                  |  |                             |
| 1,513,472            |  | 503,549          |  | 193,369,243                             | 580,107,729                           | 33.33%   | 0.0471                      |
| 34,962               |  | 208,952          |  | 263,014,847                             | 789,044,541                           | 33.33%   | 0.4851                      |
|                      |  |                  |  | <u>456,384,090</u>                      | <u>1,369,152,270</u>                  |  |                             |
| 1,755,043            |  | 539,472          |  | 201,885,351                             | 605,656,053                           | 33.33%   | 0.0427                      |
| 51,654               |  | 220,299          |  | 278,026,516                             | 834,079,548                           | 33.33%   | 0.4549                      |
|                      |  |                  |  | <u>479,911,867</u>                      | <u>1,439,735,601</u>                  |  |                             |
| 2,122,285            |  | 577,506          |  | 211,802,394                             | 635,407,182                           | 33.33%   | 0.0408                      |
| 44,025               |  | 232,679          |  | 291,283,498                             | 873,850,494                           | 33.33%   | 0.4602                      |
|                      |  |                  |  | <u>503,085,892</u>                      | <u>1,509,257,676</u>                  |  |                             |
| 2,533,135            |  | 617,221          |  | 222,325,236                             | 666,975,708                           | 33.33%   | 0.4340                      |
| 45,052               |  | 245,509          |  | 316,621,355                             | 949,864,065                           | 33.33%   | 0.4340                      |
|                      |  |                  |  | <u>538,946,591</u>                      | <u>1,616,839,773</u>                  |  |                             |
| 2,840,954            |  | 517,514          |  | 238,429,546                             | 715,288,638                           | 33.33%   | 0.4182                      |
| 52,423               |  | 260,425          |  | 350,201,628                             | 1,050,604,884                         | 33.33%   | 0.4185                      |
|                      |  |                  |  | <u>588,631,174</u>                      | <u>1,765,893,522</u>                  |  |                             |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates - Last Ten Tax Levy Years April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

|   | 2013 (1) | 2014 (2) | 2015 (2) |
|---|----------|----------|----------|
| Village of Montgomery                   |          |          |          |
| General Corporate                       | 0.2573   | 0.2667   | 0.2607   |
| IMRF                                    | 0.0606   | 0.0629   | 0.0615   |
| Liability Insurance                     | 0.0714   | 0.0740   | 0.0724   |
| Social Security                         | 0.0606   | 0.0629   | 0.0615   |
| Police Pension                          | 0.1227   | 0.1272   | 0.1243   |
| Police Protection                       | —        | —        | —        |
| Prior Year Adjustment                   | —        | —        | —        |
| Total Direct Tax Rates                  | 0.5726   | 0.5937   | 0.5804   |
| Overlapping Rates                       |          |          |          |
| Kane County                             | 0.4623   | —        | —        |
| Kane County Forest Preserve District    | 0.3039   | —        | —        |
| Kendall County                          | —        | 0.8085   | 0.7909   |
| Kendall County Forest Preserve District | —        | 0.1826   | 0.1787   |
| Aurora Township                         | 0.2517   | —        | —        |
| Aurora Township Road District           | 0.1104   | —        | —        |
| Oswego Township                         | —        | 0.0947   | 0.0904   |
| Oswego Township Road District           | —        | 0.2124   | 0.2027   |
| Montgomery Fire Protection District     | 0.8000   | —        | —        |
| Oswego Fire Protection District         | —        | 0.8045   | 0.7871   |
| Oswego Library District                 | 0.2999   | 0.3058   | 0.2996   |
| Fox Valley Park District                | 0.6280   | —        | —        |
| Oswegoland Park District                | —        | 0.5103   | 0.4973   |
| Unit School District Number 129         | 6.6667   | —        | —        |
| Unit School District Number 308         | —        | 7.8803   | 7.3176   |
| Community College District Number 516   | 0.5807   | 0.5973   | 0.5885   |
| Total Overlapping Tax Rates             | 10.1036  | 11.3964  | 10.7528  |
| Total Direct and Overlapping Rates      | 10.6762  | 11.9901  | 11.3332  |

### Notes:

Property tax rates are per \$100 of assessed valuation

(1) Representative tax rates for other government units are from Kane County Tax Code AU013, which represents the largest portion of the Village's 2012 to 2013 and 2017 to 2020 EAV

(2) Representative tax rates for other government units are from Kendall County Tax Code OS009, which represents the largest portion of the Village's 2014 to 2016 EAV

Data Source: Offices of the Kane County and Kendall County Clerks

| 2016 (2) | 2017 (1) | 2018 (1) | 2019 (1) | 2020 (1) | 2021   | 2022   |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|--------|
| 0.1384   | 0.1376   | 0.1246   | 0.1355   | 0.1173   | 0.1127 | 0.1087 |
| 0.0571   | 0.0542   | 0.0514   | 0.0379   | 0.0350   | 0.0334 | 0.0322 |
| 0.0733   | 0.0696   | 0.0660   | 0.0555   | 0.0389   | 0.0371 | 0.0358 |
| 0.0593   | 0.0563   | 0.0534   | 0.0471   | 0.0427   | 0.0408 | 0.0394 |
| 0.1451   | 0.1315   | 0.1306   | 0.1428   | 0.1652   | 0.1633 | 0.1574 |
| 0.0659   | 0.0625   | 0.0593   | 0.0584   | 0.0486   | 0.0464 | 0.0447 |
| —        | 0.0019   | 0.0098   | (0.0002) | (0.0088) | 0.0003 | —      |
| 0.5391   | 0.5136   | 0.4951   | 0.4770   | 0.4389   | 0.4340 | 0.4182 |
| —        | 0.4025   | 0.3877   | 0.3739   | 0.3618   | 0.3522 | 0.3322 |
| —        | 0.1658   | 0.1607   | 0.1549   | 0.1477   | 0.1435 | 0.1367 |
| 0.7477   | —        | —        | —        | —        | —      | —      |
| 0.1755   | —        | —        | —        | —        | —      | —      |
| —        | 0.2163   | 0.2210   | 0.2107   | 0.2002   | 0.1884 | 0.1709 |
| —        | 0.0961   | 0.0917   | 0.0887   | 0.0858   | 0.0826 | 0.0802 |
| 0.0855   | —        | —        | —        | —        | —      | —      |
| 0.1917   | —        | —        | —        | —        | —      | —      |
| —        | 0.7460   | 0.7099   | 0.7055   | 0.6786   | 0.6446 | 0.6280 |
| 0.7524   | —        | —        | —        | —        | —      | —      |
| 0.2864   | 0.2816   | 0.2724   | 0.2782   | 0.2518   | 0.2585 | 0.2541 |
| —        | 0.5322   | 0.4903   | 0.4916   | 0.4557   | 0.4337 | 0.4199 |
| 0.4764   | —        | —        | —        | —        | —      | —      |
| —        | 5.9882   | 5.8301   | 5.6274   | 5.4393   | 5.2857 | 5.1444 |
| 6.9712   | —        | —        | —        | —        | —      | —      |
| 0.5601   | 0.5533   | 0.5414   | 0.5377   | 0.4286   | 0.4710 | 0.4656 |
| 10.2469  | 8.9820   | 8.7052   | 8.4686   | 8.0495   | 7.8602 | 7.6320 |
| 10.7860  | 9.4956   | 9.2003   | 8.9456   | 8.4884   | 8.2942 | 8.0502 |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Principal Property Tax Payers - Current Tax Levy Year and Nine Tax Levy Years Ago April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

|                            |                | 2022 Tax Levy    |        |  |              | 2013 Tax Levy    |       |  |                |
|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------|--|--------------|------------------|-------|--|----------------|
|                            |                | Taxable Assessed |        | Percentage of Total Village Taxable Assessed |              | Taxable Assessed |       | Percentage of Total Village Taxable Assessed |                |
| Taxpayer                   | Value          | Rank             | Value  | Rank   | Value        | Rank             | Value | Rank   | Value          |
| United Facilities, Inc.    | \$ 15,063,810  | 1                | 2.56%  | 1  | \$ 9,603,598 | 1                | 2.65% | 1  | 2.65%          |
| Montgomery Properties LLC  | 9,752,439      | 2                | 1.66%  | 2  | 5,441,216    | 2                | 1.50% | 2  | 1.50%          |
| American Crystal Sugar Co. | 8,853,338      | 3                | 1.50%  | 3  | 3,187,856    | 3                | 0.88% | 3  | 0.88%          |
| Allsteel 900 Kneill LLC    | 4,940,884      | 4                | 0.84%  | 4  | 2,781,422    | 4                | 0.77% | 4  | 0.77%          |
| Wal-mart Stores Inc.       | 4,505,391      | 5                | 0.77%  | 5  | 2,709,745    | 5                | 0.75% | 5  | 0.75%          |
| Victorian My Maze! LLC     | 4,338,403      | 6                | 0.74%  | 6  | 2,549,845    | 6                | 0.70% | 6  | 0.70%          |
| Montgomery Investors LLC   | 3,680,629      | 7                | 0.63%  | 7  | 2,188,961    | 7                | 0.60% | 7  | 0.60%          |
| IP Eat Five LLC            | 3,239,107      | 8                | 0.55%  | 8  | 2,371,133    | 8                | 0.65% | 8  | 0.65%          |
| Carl Buddig & Co.          | 3,187,646      | 9                | 0.54%  | 9  | 2,249,601    | 9                | 0.62% | 9  | 0.62%          |
| Fox River Foods Inc.       | 3,081,439      | 10               | 0.52%  | 10   | 1,827,876    | 10               | 0.50% | 10   | 0.50%          |
| Total                      | 60,643,086     |                  | 10.30% |  | 34,911,253   |                  | 9.63% |  | 9.63%          |
| 2022 EAV                   | \$ 588,631,174 |                  |        |  | 2013 EAV     |                  |       |  | \$ 362,547,353 |

Data Source: Kane and Kendall Counties Assessors (The 2022 EAV is the most current)

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Tax Levy Years April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

| Tax<br>Levy<br>Year | Taxes<br>Levied<br>for the<br>Fiscal Year |           | Collected within the<br>Fiscal Year of the Levy |                       | Collections<br>in<br>Subsequent<br>Years | Total Collections to Date |                       |
|---------------------|---|-----------|---|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|
|                     |   |           | Amount  | Percentage<br>of Levy |  | Amount                    | Percentage<br>of Levy |
| 2013                | \$  | 2,096,375 | \$ 2,093,262                                    | 99.85%                | \$ 2,020                                 | \$ 2,095,282              | 99.95%                |
| 2014                |   | 2,131,362 | 2,128,444                                       | 99.86%                | 12,511                                   | 2,140,955                 | 100.45%               |
| 2015                |   | 2,136,891 | 2,131,871                                       | 99.77%                | 3,779                                    | 2,135,650                 | 99.94%                |
| 2016                |   | 2,164,974 | 2,162,561                                       | 99.89%                | (2,183)                                  | 2,160,378                 | 99.79%                |
| 2017                |   | 2,174,319 | 2,172,629                                       | 99.92%                | —  | 2,172,629                 | 99.92%                |
| 2018                |   | 2,233,407 | 2,231,693                                       | 99.92%                | —  | 2,231,693                 | 99.92%                |
| 2019                |   | 2,227,811 | 2,224,971                                       | 99.87%                | —  | 2,224,971                 | 99.87%                |
| 2020                |   | 2,270,093 | 2,269,701                                       | 99.98%                | —  | 2,269,701                 | 99.98%                |
| 2021                |   | 2,336,464 | 2,336,463                                       | 100.00%               | —  | 2,336,463                 | 100.00%               |
| 2022                |   | 2,461,761 | *   | *                     | *  | *                         | *                     |

Data Source: Village Records

\*Taxes are collected in two installments due in June and September of the following year.

Note: The percentage collected may exceed 100% due to the use of a weighted average of taxes levied by two counties.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Sales Tax Base - Taxable Sales by Category - Last Ten Calendar Years April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

| Category                                | 2013       | 2014      | 2015 (2)  |
|---|------------|-----------|-----------|
| General Merchandise                     | \$ 731,581 | 884,321   | 1,489,844 |
| Food                                    | 179,076    | 161,385   | 245,183   |
| Drinking and Eating Places              | 174,763    | 171,217   | 327,968   |
| Apparel                                 | 14,019     | 15,067    | 24,467    |
| Furniture & H.H. & Radio                | 22,547     | 9,446     | 33,435    |
| Lumber, Building Hardware               | 381,898    | 424,927   | 652,700   |
| Automobile and Filling Stations         | 439,511    | 416,930   | 526,431   |
| Drugs and Miscellaneous Retail          | 329,801    | 354,712   | 449,040   |
| Agriculture and All Others              | 385,633    | 360,361   | 927,918   |
| Manufacturers                           | 170,761    | 208,833   | 330,015   |
| Censored (1)                            | 8,346      | 18,700    | 12,132    |
| Totals                                  | 2,837,936  | 3,025,899 | 5,019,133 |
| Village Portion of State Sales Tax Rate | 1.00%      | 1.00%     | 1.00%     |
| Village Non-Home Rule Rate              | —%         | —%        | 1.00%     |
| Totals                                  | 1.00%      | 1.00%     | 2.00%     |

### Notes:

(1) Censored - The State will not release data if 4 or fewer businesses are included in a particular category for each County.

(2) The Village Non-Home Rule Sales Tax was implemented on July 1, 2015.

(3) The above numbers are the total sales tax dollars received by the Village before applicable sales tax rebates.

Data Source: Illinois Department of Revenue SIC Reporting

| 2016      | 2017      | 2018      | 2019      | 2020      | 2021      | 2022       |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| 1,190,970 | 1,237,033 | 1,254,109 | 1,290,509 | 1,195,077 | 1,197,255 | 1,166,008  |
| 1,048,995 | 1,208,296 | 1,736,738 | 1,820,355 | 1,917,507 | 2,118,785 | 2,419,381  |
| 450,668   | 501,084   | 518,035   | 497,951   | 491,359   | 602,973   | 682,119    |
| 32,781    | 37,558    | 41,964    | 38,410    | —         | 51,331    | 60,999     |
| 28,547    | 29,595    | 17,397    | 56,064    | 41,412    | 62,642    | 50,229     |
| 878,745   | 883,918   | 925,284   | 978,447   | 1,190,904 | 1,245,094 | 1,229,254  |
| 677,443   | 742,106   | 777,910   | 760,091   | 690,846   | 808,983   | 1,014,561  |
| 578,138   | 728,736   | 724,141   | 731,524   | 801,553   | 1,312,607 | 1,324,902  |
| 1,066,314 | 1,050,707 | 1,102,859 | 1,145,558 | 1,172,402 | 1,476,337 | 1,609,478  |
| 509,575   | 550,425   | 416,946   | 477,130   | 390,417   | 476,391   | 552,344    |
| 14,538    | 23,887    | 35,699    | 13,520    | 39,290    | —         | —          |
| 6,476,714 | 6,993,345 | 7,551,082 | 7,809,559 | 7,930,767 | 9,352,398 | 10,109,275 |
| 1.00%     | 1.00%     | 1.00%     | 1.00%     | 1.00%     | 1.00%     | 1.00%      |
| 1.00%     | 1.00%     | 1.00%     | 1.00%     | 1.00%     | 1.00%     | 1.00%      |
| 2.00%     | 2.00%     | 2.00%     | 2.00%     | 2.00%     | 2.00%     | 2.00%      |



# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates - Last Ten Fiscal Years April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year |                | Village Portion of State Rate | State Portion of State Rate | Total State Rate | Village Non-Home Rule Rate | Regional Transportation Authority Rate | Public Safety Rate | Total Rate Village (Kendall County) |
|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2013        | Kane County    | 1.00%                         | 5.25%                       | 6.25%            | —%                         | 0.75%                                  | —%                 | 7.00%                               |
|             | Kendall County | 1.00%                         | 5.25%                       | 6.25%            | —%                         | —%                                     | 1.00%              | 7.25%                               |
| 2014        | Kane County    | 1.00%                         | 5.25%                       | 6.25%            | —%                         | 0.75%                                  | —%                 | 7.00%                               |
|             | Kendall County | 1.00%                         | 5.25%                       | 6.25%            | —%                         | —%                                     | 1.00%              | 7.25%                               |
| 2015        | Kane County    | 1.00%                         | 5.25%                       | 6.25%            | 1.00%                      | 0.75%                                  | —%                 | 8.00%                               |
|             | Kendall County | 1.00%                         | 5.25%                       | 6.25%            | 1.00%                      | —%                                     | 1.00%              | 8.25%                               |
| 2016        | Kane County    | 1.00%                         | 5.25%                       | 6.25%            | 1.00%                      | 0.75%                                  | —%                 | 8.00%                               |
|             | Kendall County | 1.00%                         | 5.25%                       | 6.25%            | 1.00%                      | —%                                     | 1.00%              | 8.25%                               |
| 2017        | Kane County    | 1.00%                         | 5.25%                       | 6.25%            | 1.00%                      | 0.75%                                  | —%                 | 8.00%                               |
|             | Kendall County | 1.00%                         | 5.25%                       | 6.25%            | 1.00%                      | —%                                     | 1.00%              | 8.25%                               |
| 2018        | Kane County    | 1.00%                         | 5.25%                       | 6.25%            | 1.00%                      | 0.75%                                  | —%                 | 8.00%                               |
|             | Kendall County | 1.00%                         | 5.25%                       | 6.25%            | 1.00%                      | —%                                     | 1.00%              | 8.25%                               |
| 2019        | Kane County    | 1.00%                         | 5.25%                       | 6.25%            | 1.00%                      | 0.75%                                  | —%                 | 8.00%                               |
|             | Kendall County | 1.00%                         | 5.25%                       | 6.25%            | 1.00%                      | —%                                     | 1.00%              | 8.25%                               |
| 2020        | Kane County    | 1.00%                         | 5.25%                       | 6.25%            | 1.00%                      | 0.75%                                  | —%                 | 8.00%                               |
|             | Kendall County | 1.00%                         | 5.25%                       | 6.25%            | 1.00%                      | —%                                     | 1.00%              | 8.25%                               |
| 2021        | Kane County    | 1.00%                         | 5.25%                       | 6.25%            | 1.00%                      | 0.75%                                  | —%                 | 8.00%                               |
|             | Kendall County | 1.00%                         | 5.25%                       | 6.25%            | 1.00%                      | —%                                     | 1.00%              | 8.25%                               |
| 2022        | Kane County    | 1.00%                         | 5.25%                       | 6.25%            | 1.00%                      | 0.75%                                  | —%                 | 8.00%                               |
|             | Kendall County | 1.00%                         | 5.25%                       | 6.25%            | 1.00%                      | —%                                     | 1.00%              | 8.25%                               |

Data Source: Village and State Records

Note: The rates listed in this table apply to sales of general merchandise. Sales of food not prepared for immediate consumption, drugs and titled vehicles are subject to a different tax rate. This rate is 1.75% in Kane County and 1.00% in Kendall County for sales of food and 7.00% in Kane County and 6.25% in Kendall County for sales of titled vehicles.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

| Fiscal<br>Year | Governmental Activities  |                  | Business-Type Activities   |               | Total<br>Primary<br>Government | Percentage<br>of Personal<br>Income (1) | Per<br>Capita (1) |
|----------------|--|------------------|--|---------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------|
|                | General<br>Obligation<br>Alternate<br>Revenue<br>Source<br>Bonds | Lease<br>Payable | General<br>Obligation<br>Alternate<br>Revenue<br>Source<br>Bonds | IEPA<br>Loans |                                |   |                   |
| 2014           | \$ 11,336,945  | \$ 201,467       | \$ 6,431,249   | \$ 4,627,334  | \$ 22,596,995                  | 4.73%                                   | \$ 1,225.57       |
| 2015           | 10,655,742   | 103,071          | 5,995,585  | 6,759,592     | 23,513,990                     | 4.87%                                   | 1,275.30          |
| 2016           | 9,891,082  | —                | 5,540,147  | 6,534,438     | 21,965,667                     | 4.56%                                   | 1,191.33          |
| 2017           | 9,101,691  | —                | 5,069,944  | 6,159,856     | 20,331,491                     | 3.96%                                   | 1,102.70          |
| 2018           | 8,262,302  | —                | 8,095,875  | 5,778,319     | 22,136,496                     | 4.15%                                   | 1,200.59          |
| 2019           | 6,864,771  | —                | 7,570,586  | 5,390,258     | 19,825,615                     | 3.67%                                   | 1,075.26          |
| 2020           | 5,464,385  | —                | 7,274,750  | 4,995,551     | 17,734,686                     | 3.23%                                   | 961.86            |
| 2021           | 4,431,166  | —                | 6,969,593  | 4,594,071     | 15,994,830                     | 2.50%                                   | 789.40            |
| 2022           | 19,814,732   | —                | 6,665,138  | 4,185,692     | 30,665,562                     | 4.87%                                   | 1,513.45          |
| 2023           | 19,002,097   | —                | 6,351,388  | 3,770,282     | 29,123,767                     | 4.56%                                   | 1,437.36          |

Data Source: Village Records

Notes:

Details regarding the Village's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years

April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year | Gross General Obligation Bonds | Debt Payable From Other Sources | Net General Obligation Bonds | Total Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property | Percentage of Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (1) | Per Capita (2) |
|-------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|----------------|
| 2014        | \$ 17,768,194                  | \$ 59,033                       | \$ 17,709,161                | \$ 1,087,642,059                                 | 1.63%  | \$ 960.47      |
| 2015        | 16,651,327                     | 56,089                          | 16,595,238                   | 1,073,007,978                                    | 1.55%  | 900.06         |
| 2016        | 15,431,229                     | —                               | 15,431,229                   | 1,104,617,733                                    | 1.40%  | 836.93         |
| 2017        | 14,171,635                     | —                               | 14,171,635                   | 1,205,119,986                                    | 1.18%  | 768.61         |
| 2018        | 16,358,177                     | —                               | 16,358,177                   | 1,271,665,359                                    | 1.29%  | 887.20         |
| 2019        | 14,435,357                     | —                               | 14,435,357                   | 1,369,152,270                                    | 1.05%  | 782.91         |
| 2020        | 12,739,135                     | —                               | 12,739,135                   | 1,439,735,601                                    | 0.88%  | 690.92         |
| 2021        | 11,400,759                     | —                               | 11,400,759                   | 1,509,257,676                                    | 0.76%  | 562.67         |
| 2022        | 26,479,870                     | —                               | 26,479,870                   | 1,616,839,773                                    | 1.64%  | 1,306.87       |
| 2023        | 25,353,485                     | —                               | 25,353,485                   | 1,765,893,522                                    | 1.44%  | 1,251.28       |

Data Source: Village Records

Notes:

Details regarding the Village's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.  
See Demographic and Economic Statistics schedule for population data.

(1) See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property for property value data.

(2) See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for population data.

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Schedule of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

| Governmental Unit                       | Governmental<br>Activities<br>Gross Debt | Percentage<br>to Debt<br>Applicable<br>to Village (1) | Village's<br>Share of<br>Debt |
|---|--|---|-------------------------------|
| Village of Montgomery                   | \$ 19,002,097                            | 100.00%   | \$ 19,002,097                 |
| Less: Self-Supported Debt               | (19,002,097)                             | 100.00%   | (19,002,097)                  |
| Net Direct Bonded Debt                  | —  |   | —                             |
| School Districts:                       |  |   |                               |
| School District #115                    | 49,205,000                               | 9.86%   | 4,851,613                     |
| School District #129                    | 101,098,000                              | 5.85%   | 5,914,233                     |
| School District #131                    | 134,190,000                              | 3.94%   | 5,287,086                     |
| School District #302                    | 54,197,866                               | 4.13%   | 2,238,372                     |
| School District #308                    | 233,488,792                              | 11.32%  | 26,430,931                    |
| Community College District #516         | 30,550,000                               | 4.72%   | 1,441,960                     |
| Total School Districts                  | 602,729,658                              |   | 46,164,195                    |
| Other Agencies:                         |  |   |                               |
| Kane County                             | 20,045,000                               | 1.37%   | 274,617                       |
| Kendall County                          | 14,985,000                               | 8.48%   | 1,270,728                     |
| Kane County Forest Preserve District    | 95,120,000                               | 1.37%   | 1,303,144                     |
| Kendall County Forest Preserve District | 22,565,000                               | 8.48%   | 1,913,512                     |
| Fox Valley Park District                | 15,374,180                               | 9.00%   | 1,383,676                     |
| Oswegoland Park District                | 1,000,000                                | 3.19%   | 31,900                        |
| Oswego Library District                 | 3,010,000                                | 21.03%  | 633,003                       |
| Sugar Grove Library District            | 815,000                                  | 12.71%  | 103,587                       |
| Total Other Agencies                    | 172,914,180                              |   | 6,914,166                     |
| Total Overlapping Debt                  | 775,643,838                              |   | 53,078,361                    |
| Total Direct and Overlapping Debt       | 775,643,838                              |   | 53,078,361                    |

Data Source: Kane and Kendall Clerks

Note: Overlapping and bonded debt percentages based on 2022 EAV, the most current available.

(1) Determined by ratio of assessed valuation of property subject to taxation in the Village to valuation of property subject to taxation in overlapping unit.

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Schedule of Legal Debt Margin - Last Ten Fiscal Years April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

|   | 2014           | 2015        | 2016        |
|---|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Assessed Value of Property  | \$ 362,547,353 | 357,669,326 | 368,205,911 |
| Debt Limit  |                |             |             |
| 8.625% of Assessed Value  | 31,269,709     | 30,848,979  | 31,757,760  |
| Total Debt Applicable to Limit  | —              | —           | —           |
| Legal Debt Margin   | 31,269,709     | 30,848,979  | 31,757,760  |
| Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit<br>as a Percentage of Debt Limit | — %            | — %         | — %         |

Data Source: Audited Financial Statements

| 2017        | 2018        | 2019        | 2020        | 2021        | 2022        | 2023        |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 401,706,662 | 423,888,453 | 456,384,090 | 479,911,867 | 503,085,892 | 538,946,591 | 588,631,174 |
| 34,647,200  | 36,560,379  | 39,363,128  | 41,392,399  | 43,391,158  | 46,484,143  | 50,769,439  |
| —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 34,647,200  | 36,560,379  | 39,363,128  | 41,392,399  | 43,391,158  | 46,484,143  | 50,769,439  |
| — %         | — %         | — %         | — %         | — %         | — %         | — %         |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Pledged Revenue Coverage - Last Ten Fiscal Years April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

| Fiscal<br>Year | General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds and IEPA Loans |                                    |                             |              |            |          |  |
|----------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|------------|----------|--|
|                | Water<br>Charges<br>and Other                                    | Less:<br>Operating<br>Expenses (1) | Net<br>Available<br>Revenue | Debt Service |            | Coverage |  |
|                |  |                                    |                             | Principal    | Interest   |          |  |
| 2014           | \$ 4,115,879   | \$ 2,864,628                       | \$ 1,251,251                | \$ 533,228   | \$ 227,090 | 1.6457   |  |
| 2015           | 4,572,131  | 3,204,017                          | 1,368,114                   | 685,374      | 302,158    | 1.3854   |  |
| 2016           | 4,565,238  | 3,014,249                          | 1,550,989                   | 760,453      | 313,743    | 1.4439   |  |
| 2017           | 4,871,852  | 3,690,643                          | 1,181,209                   | 834,582      | 301,039    | 1.0401   |  |
| 2018           | 4,732,639  | 3,982,215                          | 750,424                     | 861,537      | 357,429    | 0.6156   |  |
| 2019           | 4,913,784  | 3,894,124                          | 1,019,660                   | 888,061      | 370,998    | 0.8099   |  |
| 2020           | 5,112,726  | 4,112,382                          | 1,000,344                   | 669,707      | 341,987    | 0.9888   |  |
| 2021           | 5,947,562  | 4,675,196                          | 1,272,366                   | 706,637      | 327,684    | 1.2301   |  |
| 2022           | 5,836,790  | 4,970,925                          | 865,865                     | 712,834      | 312,603    | 0.8444   |  |
| 2023           | 6,295,555  | 5,513,239                          | 782,316                     | 710,410      | 296,034    | 0.7773   |  |

Data Source: Village Records

(1) Total expenses exclusive of depreciation and bond interest.

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Calendar Years April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

| Calendar<br>Year | Population | Personal<br>Income<br>(in Thousands) | Per<br>Capita<br>Personal<br>Income (1) | Unemployment<br>Rate (2) |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 2014             | 18,438     | \$ 477,783,894                       | \$ 25,913                               | 6.70%                    |
| 2015             | 18,438     | 483,296,856                          | 26,212                                  | 5.55%                    |
| 2016             | 18,438     | 481,342,428                          | 26,106                                  | 5.35%                    |
| 2017             | 18,438     | 512,816,094                          | 27,813                                  | 4.60%                    |
| 2018             | 18,438     | 533,171,646                          | 28,917                                  | 4.25%                    |
| 2019             | 18,438     | 540,362,466                          | 29,307                                  | 3.90%                    |
| 2020             | 18,438     | 549,692,094                          | 29,813                                  | 8.75%                    |
| 2021 (3)         | 20,262     | 640,096,842                          | 31,591                                  | 6.10%                    |
| 2022 (4)         | 20,262     | 630,087,414                          | 31,097                                  | 5.30%                    |
| 2023 (5)         | 20,262     | 639,124,266                          | 31,543                                  | 4.90%                    |

#### Data Source:

(1) US Census Bureau, 2014-2018 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates

(2) Illinois Department of Employment Security, Kane and Kendall Counties

(3) Illinois Department of Employment Security, Kane and Kendall Counties, April 2021

(4) Illinois Department of Employment Security, Kane and Kendall Counties, April 2022

(5) Illinois Department of Employment Security, Kane and Kendall Counties, April 2023



# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Principal Employers - Current Fiscal Year and Nine Fiscal Years Ago April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

| Employer                    | 2023      |      |  | 2014      |      |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------|------|--|-----------|------|--|
|                             | Employees | Rank | Percentage of Total Village Employment | Employees | Rank | Percentage of Total Village Employment |
| School District #308        | 3,296     | 1    | 17.88%                                 |           |      |  |
| Carl Buddig & Co.           | 589       | 2    | 3.20%                                  |           |      |  |
| Performance Food Service    | 379       | 3    | 2.06%                                  | 538       | 2    | 2.92%                                  |
| Eby-Brown Co., LLC          | 329       | 4    | 1.78%                                  | 329       | 5    | 1.78%                                  |
| Lyon LLC                    | 300       | 5    | 1.63%                                  |           |      |  |
| Blain Supply, Inc.          | 250       | 6    | 1.36%                                  |           |      |  |
| Wal-Mart Stores, Inc.       | 250       | 7    | 1.36%                                  | 286       | 6    | 1.55%                                  |
| Aurora Bearing Co.          | 246       | 8    | 1.33%                                  | 250       | 7    | 1.36%                                  |
| US Medical Glove            | 220       | 9    | 1.19%                                  |           |      |  |
| Hormann, LLC                | 200       | 10   | 1.09%                                  | 200       | 9    | 1.08%                                  |
| Caterpillar, Inc.           |           |      |  | 3,100     | 1    | 16.81%                                 |
| Butterball                  |           |      |  | 430       | 3    | 2.33%                                  |
| VVF Illinois Services       |           |      |  | 350       | 4    | 1.90%                                  |
| ComEd                       |           |      |  | 200       | 8    | 1.08%                                  |
| Aurora Metals Division, LLC |           |      |  | 150       | 10   | 0.81%                                  |
| Total                       | 6,059     |      | 32.88%                                 | 5,833     |      | 31.62%                                 |

Data Source:

Montgomery Economic Development Corporation

2023 Illinois Manufacturers Directory, 2022 Illinois Services Directory, Selective Telephone Survey

2014 Illinois Manufacturers Directory, 2012 Illinois Services Directory, Selective Telephone Survey

**VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS**

**Full-Time Equivalent Village Government Employees by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years  
April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)**

---

**See Following Page**

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Full-Time Equivalent Village Government Employees by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

| Function              | 2014  | 2015  | 2016  |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| General Government    |       |       |       |
| Administration        | 2.38  | 1.88  | 1.88  |
| Finance               | 5.50  | 6.00  | 6.00  |
| Community Development | 4.70  | 5.00  | 5.00  |
| Public Safety         |       |       |       |
| Police                |       |       |       |
| Sworn Officers        | 25.00 | 25.00 | 25.00 |
| Civilians/Other       | 3.00  | 3.00  | 3.00  |
| Highways and Streets  |       |       |       |
| Administration        | 2.00  | 2.00  | 2.00  |
| Street Maintenance    | 8.50  | 9.00  | 9.00  |
| Water Operations      | 3.00  | 3.00  | 3.00  |
| Building Maintenance  | 1.00  | 1.00  | 1.00  |
| Fleet Maintenance     | 1.00  | 1.00  | 1.00  |
| Forestry              | —     | —     | —     |
| Totals                | 56.08 | 56.88 | 56.88 |

Data Source: Village Records

\*Forestry is a new division for the Village as of FY2023. In the past, these employees were listed under Street Maintenance.

| 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  | 2021  | 2022  | 2023  |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1.88  | 2.88  | 2.88  | 3.88  | 3.88  | 4.00  | 4.00  |
| 6.00  | 5.00  | 5.00  | 5.00  | 5.00  | 5.00  | 5.00  |
| 5.00  | 5.00  | 5.00  | 5.00  | 5.00  | 5.50  | 5.50  |
| 28.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 32.00 | 33.00 | 35.00 | 32.50 |
| 3.75  | 3.75  | 4.38  | 4.38  | 4.38  | 4.38  | 6.63  |
| 2.00  | 2.00  | 2.00  | 2.00  | 2.00  | 2.00  | 2.00  |
| 10.50 | 11.00 | 7.00  | 7.50  | 9.00  | 9.00  | 5.00  |
| 3.00  | 4.00  | 8.00  | 9.00  | 9.00  | 9.00  | 9.00  |
| 1.00  | 1.00  | 1.00  | 1.00  | 1.00  | 1.00  | 2.00  |
| 1.50  | 1.50  | 1.50  | 1.50  | 2.00  | 2.00  | 2.00  |
| —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | 2.50  |
| 62.63 | 66.13 | 67.76 | 71.26 | 74.26 | 76.88 | 76.13 |

# VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

## Operating Indicators by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

| Function/Program                           | 2014      | 2015      | 2016      |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| General Government                         |           |           |           |
| Accounts Payable                           |           |           |           |
| Checks Issued                              | —         | 2,455     | 4,206     |
| ACH Transactions                           | —         | 58        | 65        |
| Percent of Accounts Payable as ACH         | —%        | 2.3%      | 1.5%      |
| Voided Checks                              | —         | 23        | 23        |
| Percent of Accounts Payable Voided         | —%        | 0.9%      | 0.5%      |
| Payroll                                    |           |           |           |
| Direct Deposits                            | —         | 1,506     | 1,477     |
| Checks Issued                              | —         | 402       | 334       |
| Percent of Payroll as Direct Deposits      | —%        | 78.9%     | 81.6%     |
| Debt                                       |           |           |           |
| Bond Rating                                | —         | AA        | AA        |
| Public Safety                              |           |           |           |
| Physical Arrests                           | 994       | 1,505     | 993       |
| Parking Violations                         | 1,273     | 1,184     | 984       |
| Traffic Violations                         | 2,474     | 2,758     | 2,884     |
| Truck Overweight Violations                | —         | —         | 77        |
| Highways and Streets                       |           |           |           |
| Resurfacing (Miles)                        | 1.10      | 0.90      | 6.70      |
| Sidewalk Replacement (Sq. Ft.)             | 3,100     | 4,475     | 1,480     |
| Sidewalk New (Sq. Ft.)                     | —         | —         | —         |
| Parkway Tree Planting                      | 142       | 174       | 282       |
| Parkway Tree Removal                       | 152       | 749       | 475       |
| Water                                      |           |           |           |
| Number of Accounts                         | —         | 9,114     | 9,111     |
| Average Bi-Monthly Bill                    | \$—       | \$69      | \$70      |
| Average Monthly Bill*                      | \$—       | \$—       | \$—       |
| Payment Types                              |           |           |           |
| Epayment (Village website, IVR, Mobile)    | —%        | —%        | 26.0%     |
| Lockbox                                    | —%        | —%        | 27.6%     |
| Bill Pay (Bank Website)                    | —%        | —%        | 11.8%     |
| Credit Card                                | —%        | —%        | 5.5%      |
| Direct Debit                               | —%        | —%        | 4.4%      |
| Other                                      | —%        | —%        | 24.7%     |
| Peak Daily Consumption                     | 3,563,800 | 3,732,300 | 3,384,000 |
| Average Daily Consumption                  | 2,156,394 | 2,443,000 | 2,243,917 |
| Water Main Breaks                          | 56        | 44        | 19        |
| Water Main Breaks Spoils Removal (Sq. Yd.) | —         | 1,428     | 1,580     |
| Fire Hydrant Maintenance and Painting      | 300       | 300       | 325       |
| New Connections                            | 30        | 50        | 22        |

Data Source: Village Records

N/A - Not Available

\* Village began monthly utility billing effective January 1, 2022

| 2017      | 2018      | 2019      | 2020      | 2021      | 2022      | 2023      |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 4,916     | 5,186     | 4,926     | 4,782     | 4,806     | 2,221     | 1,582     |
| 113       | 227       | 245       | 228       | 481       | 1,070     | 1,172     |
| 2.2%      | 4.2%      | 4.7%      | 4.6%      | 9.1%      | 48.2%     | 74.1%     |
| 57        | 69        | 18        | 27        | 37        | 134       | 105       |
| 1.1%      | 1.3%      | 0.3%      | 0.5%      | 0.7%      | 0.7%      | 0.7%      |
| 1,600     | 1,710     | 1,955     | 1,997     | 2,107     | 2,134     | 1,968     |
| 326       | 271       | 173       | 97        | 37        | 39        | 40        |
| 83.1%     | 86.3%     | 91.3%     | 95.4%     | 98.3%     | 98.3%     | 98.0%     |
| AA        | AA        | AA        | AA        | AA        | AA        | AA        |
| 821       | 778       | 838       | 857       | 829       | 556       | 727       |
| 866       | 1,579     | 1,329     | 1,126     | 619       | 683       | 852       |
| 2,135     | 3,807     | 3,515     | 3,329     | 2,706     | 1,667     | 1,933     |
| 32        | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | 1         | 1         |
| 5.40      | 5.20      | 5.17      | 10.45     | 8.06      | 6.53      | 4.00      |
| 13,716    | 40,106    | 39,459    | 57,648    | 45,573    | 46,100    | 21,000    |
| 1,800     | —         | 471       | 2,065     | 1,149     | 1,251     | 746       |
| 300       | 341       | 389       | 406       | 335       | 205       | 292       |
| 286       | 213       | 115       | 113       | 125       | 196       | 125       |
| 9,145     | 9,196     | 9,241     | 9,319     | 9,425     | 9,550     | 9,700     |
| \$75      | \$72      | \$75      | \$79      | \$85      | \$—       | \$—       |
| \$—       | \$—       | \$—       | \$—       | \$—       | \$51      | \$42      |
| 31.1%     | 26.4%     | 30.1%     | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       |
| 25.2%     | 29.8%     | 26.7%     | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       |
| 14.2%     | 16.9%     | 16.9%     | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       |
| 5.5%      | 2.5%      | 2.2%      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       |
| 4.5%      | 6.2%      | 5.8%      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       |
| 19.5%     | 18.2%     | 18.3%     | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       |
| 3,923,000 | 3,417,000 | 3,899,000 | 3,484,000 | 3,815,000 | 3,951,000 | 3,493,000 |
| 2,328,000 | 2,306,000 | 2,130,000 | 2,357,000 | 2,840,000 | 2,481,000 | 2,240,000 |
| 33        | 51        | 44        | 43        | 25        | 36        | 36        |
| 2,250     | N/A       | 896       | 880       | 490       | 720       | 243       |
| 180       | 120       | 133       | 75        | 115       | 136       | 204       |
| 19        | 2         | 16        | 70        | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       |

## VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY, ILLINOIS

### Capital Asset Statistic by Function/Program - Last Ten Calendar Years April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

| Function/Program                          | 2013  | 2014  | 2015  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|
| Public Safety                             |       |       |       |
| Police                                    |       |       |       |
| Stations                                  | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| Area Patrols                              | 4     | 4     | 4     |
| Patrol Units                              | 19    | 19    | 19    |
| Highways and Streets                      |       |       |       |
| Residential Streets<br>(Miles)            | 76.0  | 76.0  | 76.0  |
| Water                                     |       |       |       |
| Water Mains (Miles)                       | 117   | 117   | 117   |
| Fire Hydrants                             | 1,680 | 1,680 | 1,680 |
| Storage Capacity<br>(Millions of Gallons) | 5.8   | 5.8   | 5.8   |

Data Source: Village Records

| 2016  | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  | 2021  | 2022  |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     |
| 19    | 19    | 19    | 19    | 19    | 25    | 28    |
| 76.5  | 76.5  | 76.5  | 76.5  | 76.5  | 76.5  | 76.5  |
| 118   | 118   | 133   | 133   | 133   | 133   | 133   |
| 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,747 | 1,747 | 1,747 | 1,747 | 1,747 |
| 5.8   | 5.8   | 5.8   | 5.8   | 5.8   | 5.8   | 5.8   |